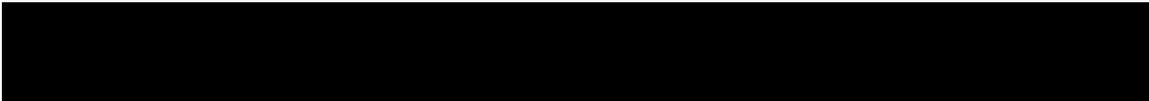


QuickTime for Windows 2.0 Developer's Manual

Apple Computer, Inc.



Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple, the Apple logo, Finder, QuickTime, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.A. and other countries. Workgroup Server systems is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mention of non-Apple products is for information purposes and constitutes neither an endorsement nor a recommendation. Apple assumes no responsibility with regard to the selection, performance, or use of these products. All understandings, agreements, or warranties, if any, take place directly between the vendors and the prospective users. Product specifications are subject to change without notice.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	iii
How to Use this Manual	vii
Preface	ix
About the QuickTime for Windows Documentation	ix
Conventions Used in this Manual	ix
Note Boxes	ix
Section I. QuickTime for Windows Overview	1
QuickTime for Windows Concepts.....	1
1. What is QuickTime for Windows	1
2. Movies and Time	2
3. Tracks in Movies	3
4. Active and Inactive Movies	4
5. The Movie Controller.....	5
6. Initialization	7
7. Associating Movies with Movie Controllers	10
8. Playing Movies through a Movie Controller	11
9. Attached and Detached Movie Controllers	13
10. Active and Inactive Movie Controllers	14
11. Movie Size and Position	16
NewMovieController	17
MCSetControllerBoundsRect	18
MCPositionController	19
MCSetControllerAttached	21
MCNewAttachedController	21
MCSetMovie	21
MCGetControllerBoundsRect.....	22
GetMovieBox	22
12. Movie Controller Attributes.....	22
13. Badges	25
14. Actions and Filters	26
15. Pictures	29
16. Getting Pictures from Movies	31
17. Getting User Data.....	34
18. Getting System Data from Movies.....	37
19. Cover Procedures	38
20. QuickTime for Windows Error	39
21. Additional Media Types Supported by QuickTime for Windows	39
Getting Information about the Tracks in a Movie.....	40
Enabling and Disabling Tracks	40
Searching for Text in a Movie	41
22. Getting Text from a Movie	41

23. Memory Management	42
The QuickTime for Windows Environment	43
Hardware Considerations	43
Developing QuickTime for Windows Programs	43
QuickTime for Windows On-line Help	43
QuickTime for Windows Applications	44
The Movie Player	44
The Picture Viewer	45
QuickTime for Windows vs. QuickTime for the Macintosh	46
Summary	46
The Movie Controller	46
Initialization and Termination Differences	47
Picture Handling Differences	47
Other Differences	47
Preparing Macintosh movie and picture files for QuickTime for Windows	51
Section 2. A QuickTime for Windows Tutorial	53
Introduction	53
WINPLAY1 - Your First QuickTime for Windows Program	53
Introduction	53
The WINPLAY1 Source Code	53
Building QuickTime for Windows Programs	57
Initializing QuickTime for Windows Programs	57
Loading a Movie	58
Creating a Movie Controller	59
Modifying the Window Procedure	60
Cleaning Up	61
Running WINPLAY1.EXE	61
STEREO - Managing Multiple Movies	63
Introduction	63
The STEREO Source Code	63
Understanding Active and Inactive Movie States	71
Visualizing Attached and Detached Movie Controllers	73
Attaching Movie Controllers to Movies	74
Detaching and Re-attaching a Movie Controller	74
Calling MCIsPlayerMessage	75
Running STEREO.EXE	75
BIGEIGHT - Movie Controller Attributes	77
Introduction	77
The BIGEIGHT Source Code	77
The Power of MCDoAction	87
Actions and Flags	87
Regulating Movie Controller Attributes with MCDoAction	89
Using MCS setVisible	91
Badge	91
Running BIGEIGHT.EXE	92

FILTERS - Using Action Filter	94
Introduction	94
The FILTERS Source Code	94
Declaring an Action Filter.....	99
Setting an Action Filter	99
Defining an Action Filter	100
Section III. Programmer's Reference.....	103
QuickTime for Windows API - Functions	103
QuickTime for Windows API - Data Structures	249
Appendices	257
Appendix B. Region Codes.....	259
Index	261

How to Use this Manual

This manual is designed to acquaint you with QuickTime for Windows concepts and get you writing QuickTime for Windows programs quickly.

To get the most out of it, you should:

- Read Section 1 to gain an understanding of QuickTime for Windows' overall purpose, possibilities and limitations.
- Proceed to Section 2 when you are ready to begin a tutorial using sample QuickTime for Windows programs.
- Use Section 3, the comprehensive *Programmer's Reference*, to look up detailed information on specific elements of the QuickTime for Windows API.

It is also recommended that you read the following introductory pages about the QuickTime for Windows documentation and the conventions used in this manual.

Preface

About the QuickTime for Windows Documentation

This document is the programmer's manual for developers of QuickTime for Windows-aware applications in the Microsoft Windows environment. Unlike the Macintosh version, the current release of QuickTime for Windows handles movies in play mode only. As a result, this manual focuses on an QuickTime for Windows entity known as the *Movie Controller*. All movies must be under the direct supervision of movie controllers, and most of the programmatic interface presented in the *Tutorial* and *Programmer's Reference* sections of this manual is devoted to supporting the creation and functionality of this entity.

This approach was taken because much of the existing documentation for QuickTime for Windows covers implementation areas not yet available to the Windows developer. General architectural overviews and design perspectives of QuickTime for Windows *are* covered, but material which could distract or otherwise prevent developers from running movies in their Windows programs as soon as possible has been kept to a minimum. If the developer wishes further information on how movies are created and edited, or about the internals of QuickTime for Windows itself, he or she should consult the Apple QuickTime documentation.

To get the greatest benefit from this manual, the developer should already be familiar with the Windows development tools and the Microsoft C programming language environment.

If you have QuickTime for Windows on CD-ROM, this manual is also available to you in electronic form on the CD. QuickTime for Windows help files are available whether you have installed from CD-ROM or diskettes. See subsection B of the overview for more information on QuickTime for Windows help files.

Conventions Used in this Manual

To alert the developer when special consideration should be given to certain areas in the text, the following conventions are employed:

Note Boxes

Important information is often called out in a note box:

Note: Text set off this way presents reminders or notes related to the topic.

Section I. QuickTime for Windows Overview

QuickTime for Windows Concepts

As a QuickTime for Windows developer, you will need to understand the various high level strategies and paradigms that QuickTime for Windows incorporates before you design and code your own QuickTime for Windows applications. These concepts fall into several categories: what QuickTime for Windows is, how programs incorporate it, what is normal QuickTime for Windows behavior and what is the responsibility of the application. This section gives you enough background on these concepts to proceed to the tutorial section and start writing your own QuickTime for Windows programs.

1. What is QuickTime for Windows?

QuickTime for Windows is a technology that lets your Microsoft Windows programs play QuickTime movies and view QuickTime pictures. QuickTime is Macintosh-based software that can create movies as well as play them. In addition to playing movies in the QuickTime format, QuickTime for Windows can also play MPEG files, if appropriate hardware is installed on the playback computer.

A movie playing in a Windows application can be directly manipulated by the user with a special control bar called a *movie controller*, usually found attached to the bottom of the movie window (see Figure 1, in the next page). Any Windows program can play one or more QuickTime for Windows movies, from sophisticated word processors and spreadsheets to standalone applications created specifically to play movies.

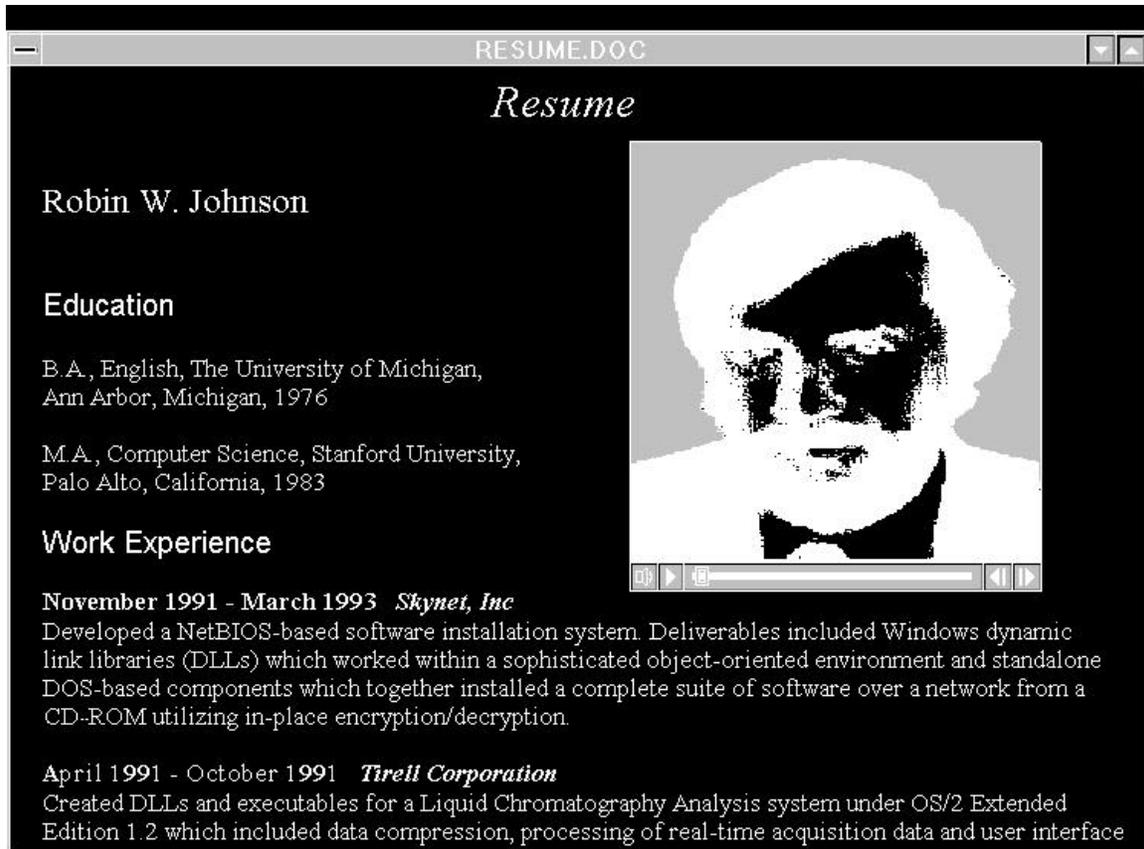


Figure 1. A QuickTime for Windows movie in a word processing document.

To make your Windows programs QuickTime for Windows-capable, you will have to modify their source code, recompile and relink them with the QuickTime for Windows libraries. This manual will guide you through that process.

2. Movies and Time

A traditional movie, whether stored on film, laser disc or tape, is a continuous stream of data. To the Windows developer, a QuickTime movie is a standard DOS file with an extension of .MOV. A movie file can contain text, MPEG, music (MIDI), and digitized visual and sound data along with sequencing information describing the order in which the movie data should be played. When the file is opened, the data is assigned a *movie object*. It is still not playable as a movie, however, until it is associated with a movie controller.

Movies may be played on Windows machines, but not saved. You must use Macintosh-based QuickTime software to edit movies. An individual movie frame may be copied to the Windows clipboard. Of course, movie files can be copied or renamed outside of QuickTime for Windows applications just like any other DOS files. Further information on Macintosh QuickTime movie files can be found in the QuickTime documentation.

A QuickTime movie is completely self-contained. All of its visual and sound data exists in a single DOS file, which is referenced by a QuickTime for Windows program through QuickTime for Windows API calls when the time comes to load it. Your application never works directly with movie data, as QuickTime for Windows routines allow your programs to manage movie characteristics while they are playing under Windows.

Movies are instantiated and later freed by using QuickTime for Windows functions. `OpenMovieFile` opens the file containing the movie, just like any DOS file. `NewMovieFromFile` extracts movie data from the opened file and assigns a movie object to that data. This object is the means by which the movie will be played. `CloseMovieFile` closes the file normally. `DisposeMovie` frees the movie object.

```
MovieFile mfMovie;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
OpenMovieFile ("MYMOVIE.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ);
NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL);
CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);
•
•
DisposeMovie (mMovie);
```

Understanding time management of media is essential to understanding QuickTime for Windows routines and data structures. QuickTime for Windows defines *time coordinate systems* that anchor a movie to a common temporal reality--the second. A time coordinate system contains a time scale scored in time units. The number of units that pass per second quantifies the scale. For example, a time scale of 26 means that 26 units pass per second and each time unit is 1/26 of a second.

A time coordinate system also contains a duration, which is the length of the movie in number of time units it contains. Particular points in a movie can be identified by a time value, which is the number of time units to that point.

The last of QuickTime for Windows time-related concepts is the idea of rate. A movie's rate is expressed as a multiple of its time scale. For instance, in a movie with a time scale of 2 played at rate of 2.5, five time units would pass in one second.

3. Tracks in Movies

A movie can contain one or more tracks. Each track represents a single stream of data in a movie and is associated with a single media. The media has control information that refers to the actual movie data.

All of the tracks in a movie use movie's time coordinate system. That is, the movie's time scale defines the basic time unit for each of the movie's tracks. Each track begins at the beginning of the movie, but that track's data might not begin until some time value other than 0. This intervening time is represented by blank space - in an audio track the blank

space translates to silence; in a video track the blank space generates no visual image. Each track has its own duration. This duration need not correspond to the duration of the movie. The movie's duration always equals the maximum duration of all the tracks.

A track is always associated with one media. The media contains control information that refers to the data that constitutes the track. The track contains a list of references that identify portions of the media that are used in the track. In essence, these references are an edit list of the media. Consequently, a track can play the data in its media in any order and any number of times.

QuickTime for Windows supports a movie with up to five different tracks. There can be multisound tracks of each type of supported media. The currently available media are Video, Sound, Text, Music (MIDI) and MPEG. Any given movie may contain any combination of these tracks. For example, a movie might contain only a sound track.

QuickTime for Windows provides calls for working with the individual tracks in a movie. For example, `GetMovieTrackCount` provides a count of all tracks in the movie. `GetMovieIndTrack` allows you to obtain a reference to a track with a specified index, whereas `GetMovieIndTrackType` allows you to obtain a reference to a track of a particular media type, such as text. You can use `SetTrackEnabled` to selectively enable and disable tracks. You can use `GetTrackMatrix` to determine where in a movie the track is spatially located. `PtInTrack` tests to see if a given point intersects a track and is useful for performing hit testing operations on individual tracks.

4. Active and Inactive Movies

Movies have active and inactive states. The most distinctive feature of an inactive movie is that it simply cannot be played. QuickTime for Windows accomplishes this by not giving the movie any time slices from its internal scheduler. Visually the movie appears to be paused, but any attempt to start it will fail until the movie is activated.

You can make a movie active when you load it from a file, or change its state later. In the code fragment below, the movie is made inactive by setting the fifth parameter of `NewMovieFromFile` to 0. Using `newMovieActive` instead makes it active:

```
MovieFile mfMovie;  
Movie mMovie;  
•  
•  
NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, newMovieActive, NULL);
```

To set the movie's state dynamically, you can use the routine `SetMovieActive`:

```
Movie mMovie;  
Boolean bState;  
•  
•  
SetMovieActive (mMovie, bState);
```

A movie's state can be queried via the function `GetMovieActive`.

Note: It is good QuickTime for Windows style to keep a movie inactive until you are ready to play it, since active movies receive cycles from QuickTime for Windows' scheduler and are a drag on the system unless ready for play. You should therefore use normally 0 instead of `newMovieActive` when calling `NewMovieFromFile`, and subsequently `SetMovieActive` once you are ready to play the movie.

5. The Movie Controller

As noted above, the user interface to a QuickTime for Windows movie is the Movie Controller. Any movie played in a Windows application must be associated with one. Normally, a movie controller appears as a bar-shaped collection of controls attached to the bottom edge of a movie (see Figure 1, above). Each of the individual elements in a movie controller dictates a specific action for a movie:

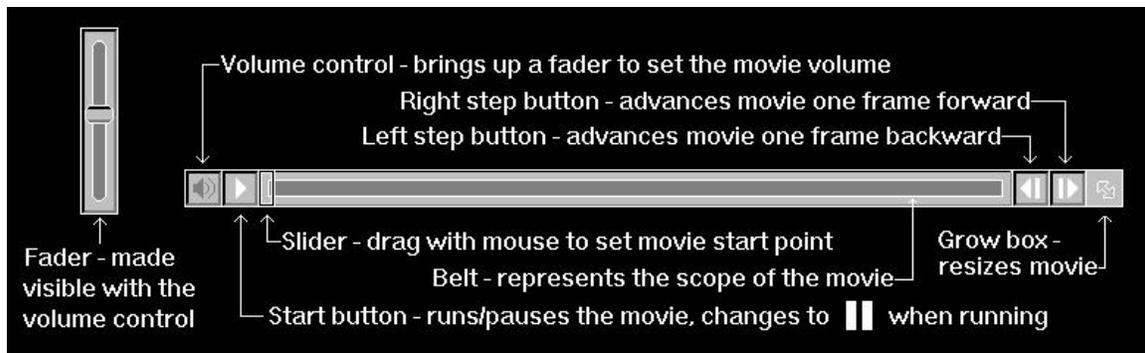


Figure 2. The Movie Controller.

Under certain circumstances, some movie controller elements may not be present. For example, your application might need to restrict the operation of a controller by not displaying the step buttons. Or, the user could use the grow box to shrink it to the point where the controller itself must hide some of its elements, based on the available space it has to work with. A movie controller instance is created and later freed with the routines `NewMovieController` and `DisposeMovieController`:

```

RECT rcMovie;
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
•
•
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie, mcTopLeftMovie,
    hwndParent);
•
•
DisposeMovieController (mcController);

```

In Windows terms, a movie and its associated controller have a common parent window, generally the application in whose client area they both appear. When adding movie controllers to your applications, you can think of them as custom controls that are subject to the same conventions and programmatic considerations as standard Windows controls. You should note that while destroying a window that contains a movie controller causes `DisposeMovieController` to be called internally, this is simply a safety feature. You should dispose your movie controllers explicitly as a matter of course.

Although the Movie Controller is clearly designed to accept mouse input, it has a keyboard interface as well. The following table applies to any movie controller with an enabled keyboard interface:

Key	Action
Return/Space	Toggles Play/Pause state
Right Arrow	Step forward one frame
Left Arrow	Step backward one frame
Up Arrow	Increase volume (when sound is enabled)
Down Arrow	Decrease volume (when sound is enabled)
Home	Go to start of movie
End	Go to end of movie
Ctrl + Home	Go back to next selection time*
Ctrl + End	Go forward to next selection time*
Ctrl + Right Arrow	Play forward
Ctrl + Left Arrow	Play backward
Shift + (Return or Space)	Plays and selects while playing, until shift is released
Shift + Right Arrow	Extends selection criteria through the next frame
Shift + Left Arrow	Extends selection criteria through the previous frame
Shift + Home	Go to start of movie, extending selection back to start
Shift + End	Go to end of movie, extending selection to end
Ctrl + Shift + Home	Go back to next selection time, extending selection*
Ctrl + Shift + End	Go forward to next selection time, extending selection*

**Selection times* are the start and end points of either the movie or the current selection (if any).

The focus of this manual will be the Movie Controller. The API is rich enough, however, to allow movies to be handled in a wide variety of ways to make your QuickTime for Windows programs robust and interesting to use.

6. Initialization and Termination of QuickTime for Windows Programs

Initializing your applications to play movies is essentially a three-step process. First, links to QuickTime for Windows must be established. Second, you have to allocate QuickTime for Windows memory for your application. Finally, you must add a routine to your application's main window procedure.

```
OSErr oserrResult;
•
•
if ((oserrResult = QTInitialize (NULL)) != QT_OK)
{
    /* Take appropriate action, e.g. a message box saying movies won't */
    /* play but the program will continue to run. */
}

if (EnterMovies () != noErr)
{
    /* Take appropriate action, e.g. a message box saying movies won't */
    /* play but the program will continue to run. */
}
```

Establishing links to QuickTime for Windows is accomplished by calling the routine `QTInitialize`. Normally, this is done automatically when the first QuickTime for Windows call is executed, but it is good style to call it yourself. This prevents resource leaks. This function takes one parameter, the address of a variable which is filled with QuickTime for Windows version data that might be useful if your application depends on it. (Please refer to Section III, *Programmer's Reference*, for further information on this topic). If no error condition is returned, you must call `EnterMovies` to allocate QuickTime for Windows memory for your application. If either `QTInitialize` or `EnterMovies` returns an error, such as incorrect Windows version or sub-386 CPU, your application will run normally but all subsequent movie-related calls will be ignored by QuickTime for Windows.

It is only necessary to call `QTInitialize` once in each of your applications. If a particular application employs DLLs that make QuickTime for Windows API calls, each DLL can initialize itself by calling `QTInitialize` explicitly. This is recommended as good QuickTime for Windows style and can be done in `LibMain`:

```

int FAR PASCAL LibMain (HINSTANCE hInst, WORD wDataSeg,
    WORD wHeapSize, LPSTR lpszCmdLine)
{
    OSErr oserrResult;
    •
    •
    if ((oserrResult = QTInitialize (NULL)) != QT_OK)
    {
        /* Take appropriate action, e.g. a message box saying movies */
        /* won't play but the program will continue to run. */
    }
    •
    •
    return 1;
}

```

Calling `EnterMovies` is necessary to play movies (your program might display just QuickTime for Windows pictures, in which case the only initialization required is `QTInitialize`). `EnterMovies` only needs to be called once by your program (or its DLLs) to initialize it for playing movies--subsequent calls to `EnterMovies` are ignored by QuickTime for Windows.

The final piece of code required to make movies run is `MCIsPlayerMessage`, a function that must be placed in the application's window procedure. For each movie controller that your program creates, there must be a separate call to this routine in the movie controller's parent window procedure.

`MCIsPlayerMessage` processes all messages coming into the window procedure, but only messages directed to its associated controller receive attention. Movies are started and stopped, and their states and attributes changes based on messages routed to their controllers via this `MCIsPlayerMessage`.

```

LONG FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND hWnd, UINT uiMessage, WPARAM wParam,
    LPARAM lParam)
{
    if (MCIsPlayerMessage (mcController, hWnd, uiMessage, wParam,
        lParam))
        return 0;

    switch (uiMessage)
    {
        /* cases */
    }
    return DefWindowProc (hWnd, uiMessage, wParam, lParam);
}

```

Now that we have established the paradigm for what keeps movies running, we can make an exception to it. You don't always have to use `MCIsPlayerMessage`, especially if your program functions in an unusual way. There are essentially two QuickTime for Windows API calls that handle movie playing in this case: `MCIdle` and `MCKey`.

You can refer to Section III, *Programmer's Reference*, for further information on how these routines work. If your program can accommodate `MCIIsPlayerMessage`, however, it is highly recommended that you code it that way.

At this point, your application as a whole is considered initialized under QuickTime for Windows, even though no movies or movie controllers have yet been instantiated.

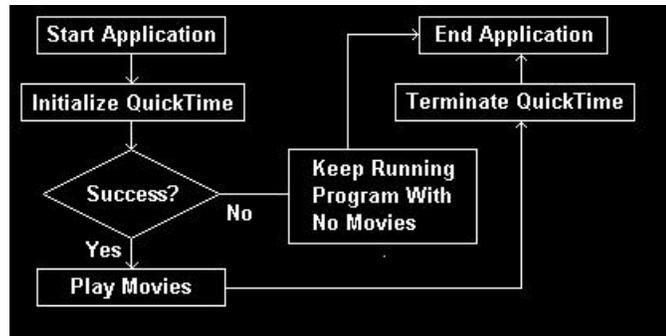


Figure 3. Initialization and Termination of QuickTime for Windows Programs.

Graceful termination of QuickTime for Windows programs that play movies is almost a mirror image of initialization. At some point in your program's termination activity, the routines that deallocate QuickTime for Windows memory and sever links to the QuickTime for Windows libraries must be called.

```

•
•
ExitMovies ();          // Deallocate QuickTime for Windows memory
QTTerminate ();        // Sever links to QuickTime for Windows
    
```

Although `QTTerminate` is probably called automatically when your program or DLL terminates, it is still good style to issue the call explicitly. In some cases, you may want to call it way before the normal end of your application (e.g., when system memory is at a premium and your program is finished playing movies).

If your program uses DLLs with QuickTime for Windows routines, each DLL can call `QTTerminate`. This is the recommended approach and can be done in the `WEP` function:

```

int FAR PASCAL WEP (int nParam)
{
    •
    •
    QTTerminate ();        // Sever links to QuickTime for Windows
    return 1;
}
    
```

QuickTime for Windows programs that do not call `EnterMovies` (e.g. those that display only individual QuickTime for Windows pictures) do not have to call `ExitMovies`. Like `EnterMovies`, you only need to call `ExitMovies` once during the life of your program.

7. Associating Movies with Movie Controllers

As noted earlier, a movie must be associated with a controller before it can be played. Several routines in the QuickTime for Windows API perform this operation. For an initial association, `NewMovieController` is commonly used, as we saw earlier.

For existing controllers, a good choice is `MCNewAttachedController`. You need to supply parameters for the existing movie and movie controller objects, the window handle of the parent application and the upper left corner of the movie rectangle.

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
POINT ptUpperLeft;
•
•
MCNewAttachedController (mcController, mMovie, hWnd, ptUpperLeft);
```

`MCSetMovie` takes the same parameters and lets you set the movie object to `NULL` (second parameter) if you want to specifically disassociate the controller from the movie.

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
POINT ptUpperLeft;
•
•
MCSetMovie (mcController, mMovie, hWnd, ptUpperLeft);
```

When a controller is associated with a movie, the movie object reference is recorded in the controller's data structure. A movie controller can be associated with many movies during its existence, but only one at a time (see figure 4, below). Movie data structures contain no elements which link them with movie controllers.

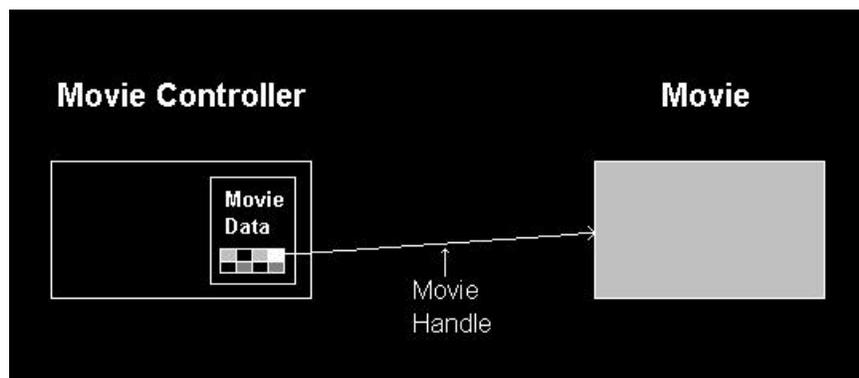


Figure 4. Association of Movies and Movie Controllers.

Once a movie is associated with a controller, it starts playing immediately (assuming it has a non-zero play rate, which is normally the case). To make a movie paused when first visible and associated with a new controller, you can use `MCDoAction` with an action of `mcActionPlay` and a play rate of 0. It is good style to do this as soon as possible after performing the association.

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
RECT rcMovie;
•
•
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
    mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit, hWnd);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionPlay, 0);
```

If you want to play n cases of the same movie simultaneously, you have to open the file n times to get n unique movie objects, then associate n controllers.

Movie controllers remain associated with movies regardless of their states. If a controller is made invisible or inactive, for instance, it stays associated with its movie. Conversely, movies continue to play even if the states of their associated controllers are changed while they are playing. If either one of an associated pair is destroyed, the other is not affected.

Association implies nothing about the proximity of movies and their controllers on the screen. It is simply the means by which any movie can be plugged in to any controller and played.

8. Playing Movies through a Movie Controller

A movie associated with a controller is ready for playing (if the movie is active). While the basic apparatus for this activity appears simple and straightforward, there are many subtleties in the relationship of the movie controller to the movie. In one sense, the Movie Controller is simply a human interface. In another, it is the mechanism through which large amounts movie data are focused and made meaningful to the user.

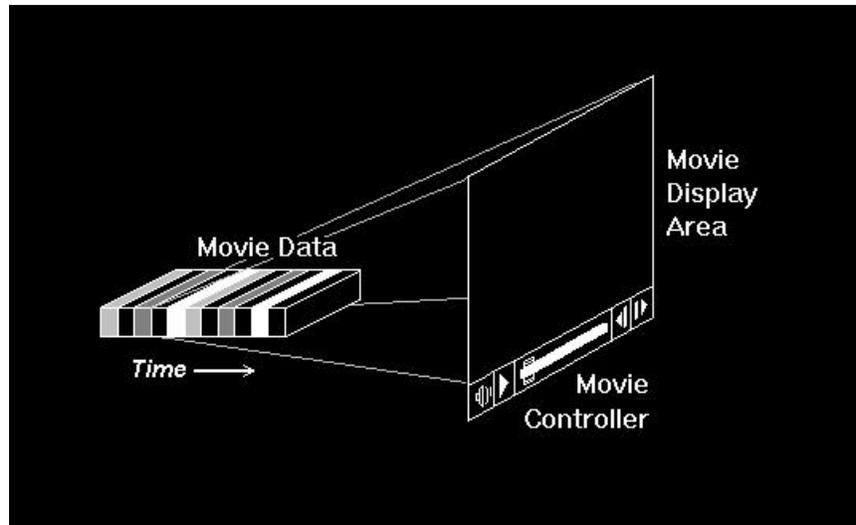


Figure 5. Relationship of Movie Controller to Movie Data

Individual elements of the controller calibrate this mechanism by determining movie sound volume, movie start point, movie display size, etc. Most of these elements change their appearance depending on the values they represent. One element, the volume fader, does not appear at all until specifically called up.

An important distinction needs to be made here: The visual representation of a movie is the sequence of images which flow through a rectangular area on your screen, even though the movie is actually the chunk of movie *data* sitting in memory. It is the Movie Controller, acting as a movie projector, that is the connection between the movie data and its presentation (i.e. it tells the movie to start and stop playing but also specifies the attributes of the area in which the movie will appear).

A movie is started by the function `MCDoAction` with the `mcActionPlay` action parameter and an appropriate play rate. This can happen automatically when a movie controller's play button is clicked, or explicitly at any appropriate place in your program.

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
LFIXED lfxRate;
•
•
lfxRate = GetMoviePreferredRate (mMovie);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionPlay, lfxRate);
```

As a movie plays, a synchronized stream of data in the form of still image frames is sent to the specified movie display area according to the settings held by the movie controller. Similarly, blocks of movie sound data are sent to your system's sound driver after being synchronized with the visual data.

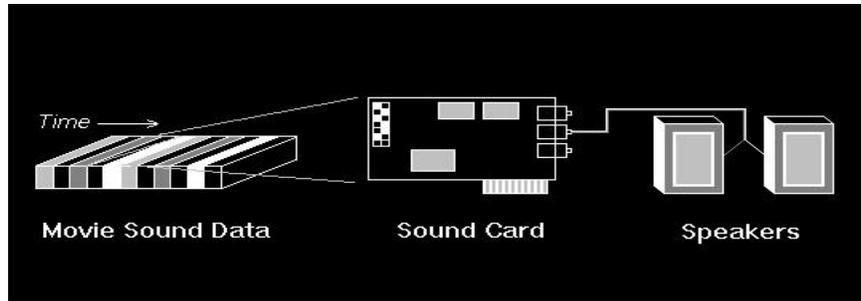


Figure 6. Movie Sound Data Handling

9. Attached and Detached Movie Controllers

Until now, we have only been concerned with one type of movie controller--the attached variety. A controller's underlying autonomy, however, is demonstrated by the fact that it can be visually detached from a movie and still play it. Detached controllers can be repositioned anywhere on the screen and still remain associated with their movies, just as if they were still physically attached. They may be disabled, hidden and resized in their detached state as well.

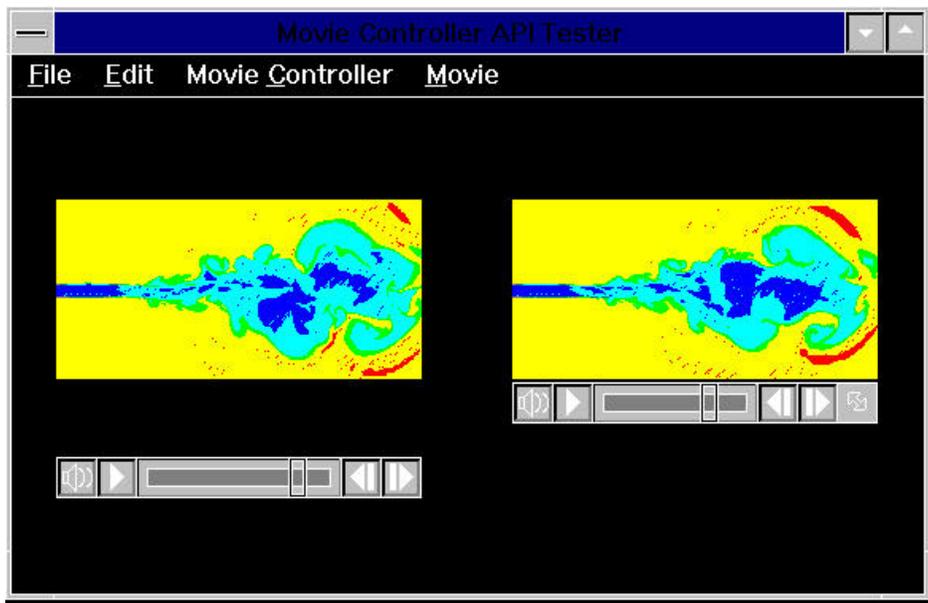


Figure 7. Detached and Attached Controllers

Detachment is a two-step process if you want the controller visually separated from the movie. The most commonly used routines are `MCSetControllerAttached` with its last parameter set `FALSE` (resets the attachment flags) and `MCPositionController` (specifies new coordinates):

```

MovieController mcController;
RECT rcMovie, rcController;
•
•
MCSetControllerAttached (mcController, FALSE);
MCPositionController (mcController, &rcMovie, &rcController, 0L);

```

Once detached, a movie controller can be easily re-attached via another call to the function `MCSetControllerAttached`, this time with `TRUE` as the last parameter. The controller will move back to its normal attached position beneath the movie it controls.

You can query the attachment state of a controller using `MCIsControllerAttached` and also resize it independently from its movie after it has been detached, as we will see in subsection A, part 10. A detached controller cannot resize its associated movie.

Note: A detached controller cannot be in a different window than that of its movie.

Although attached movie controllers are the most straightforward way to direct the operation of your movies, it is easy to conceive of interesting ways to use detached controllers. For instance, they could have specific meanings or implications in a customized user interface, or they could control movies which have been built into other graphical objects without getting in the way.

Detachment can be viewed as simply an attribute of an associated movie/movie controller pair.

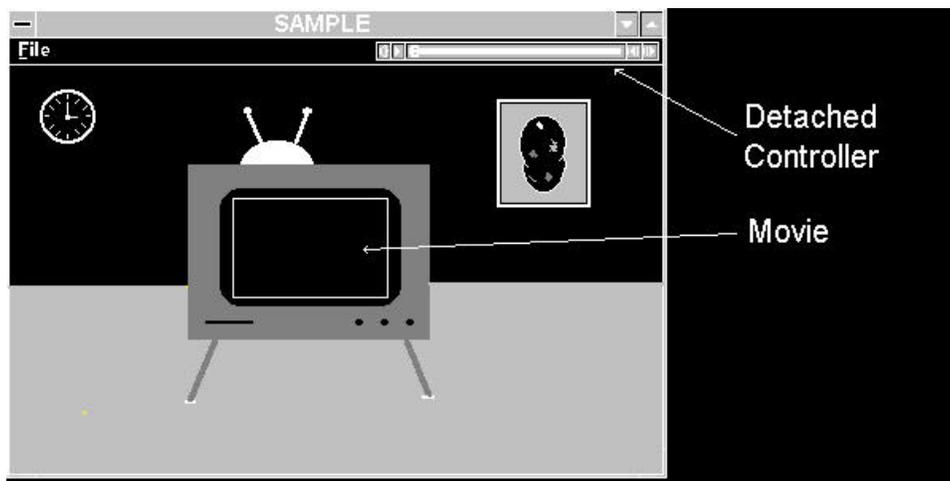


Figure 8. Movie imbedded in complex graphic, controller detached

10. Active and Inactive Movie Controllers

Instantiated movie controllers exist in one of two states as far as QuickTime for Windows is concerned: active or inactive. When a controller is created, it is set to the active state by

default. At any point in the program, it may be set to the inactive state by calling `MCActivate` with its last parameter set to `FALSE`. Calling the function with `TRUE` reactivates the movie controller.

```
MovieController mcController;  
•  
•  
MCActivate (mcController, hWndParent, FALSE);
```

Generally, movie controllers behave very much like standard Windows controls. An inactive movie controller is analogous to a disabled Windows control in that it does not respond to mouse clicks. Additionally, all of its elements are grayed, the slider appears as an outline and the belt is hidden. Keyboard input is always ignored by an inactive movie controller.

QuickTime for Windows allows you to set the active or inactive state for as many movie controllers as you wish. If one of your applications requires that only a single controller have active status at any given time, you will have to devise your own scheme for managing these types of situations.

Both attached and detached movie controllers can be made inactive. Doing so has no effect on the movie with which either type is associated, except that the movie cannot be affected by the controller user interface until it is reactivated.

If a movie is running and its controller is inactive, you either have to call a function like `MCDoAction` with appropriate parameters or reactivate the controller to allow the user to stop the movie. There is no QuickTime for Windows function to specifically query the active state of a movie controller.



Figure 9. An inactive movie controller.

The ability to alter the state of a movie controller dynamically could be advantageous under a number of scenarios. For instance, you might have a movie that your application needs to play uninterrupted from beginning to end. In this instance, you would disable the controller when the movie was started and re-enable it when the movie was over.

Another example is the case mentioned earlier where you want only one of many movie controllers active at a time, so that keyboard input can be directed properly. As your QuickTime for Windows applications increase in complexity, this level of control will prove valuable.

11. Movie Size and Position

Bounds Rectangles

The key to sizing and positioning movies and movie controllers is the controller's *bounds rectangle*. If the movie controller is attached, this is the area encompassed by the controller plus the movie rectangle (see Figure 10, below).

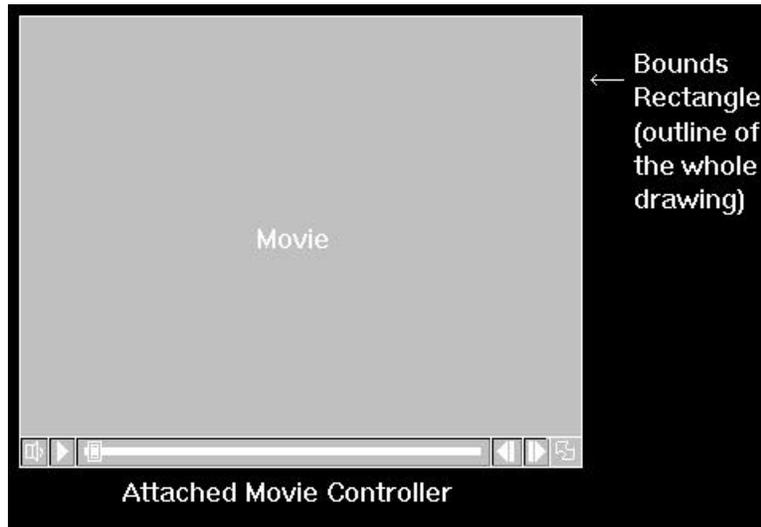


Figure 10. Attached Movie Controller Bounds Rectangle

When a movie controller is detached, its dimensions alone determine the bounds rectangle:

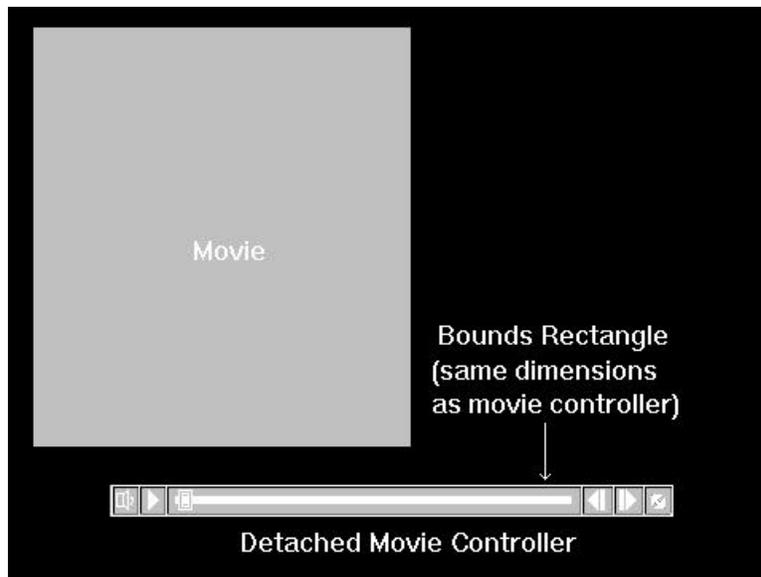


Figure 11. Detached Movie Controller Bounds Rectangle

Rectangles specified by routines which move or create movie controllers become the bounds rectangles for those controllers. Depending on the particular function (and possibly its flags), the resulting bounds rectangle treats its contents in different ways.

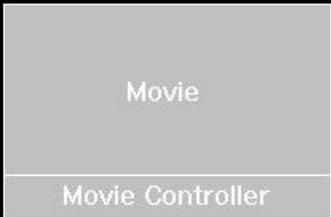
In some cases, the movie is scaled within the limits of the bounds rectangle. In others, the movie is resized to completely fill its assigned portion of the rectangle. It is worth studying each of the following examples carefully to get a solid understanding of these differences.

After any call that resizes or repositions the bounds rectangle is processed, QuickTime for Windows calls `MCDAction` with `mcActionControllerSizeChanged`. If your program has a filter, you can make it handle this action (see subsection A, part 13 for information on filters).

NewMovieController

This call creates a new attached controller in the bounds rectangle you provide. The movie and controller are positioned in the rectangle according to the creation flags specified:

<p><i>Flags:</i></p> <p><i>Results:</i></p>	<p>0</p> <p>Movie controller positioned at bottom of bounds rectangle. If movie extends beyond remaining area in either direction, it is <i>scaled</i> to fit in center of remaining area.</p> <p>If movie fits completely within remaining area, it is centered within remaining area.</p>	
<p><i>Flags:</i></p> <p><i>Results:</i></p>	<p><code>mcTopLeftMovie</code></p> <p>Same as above case, but resultant movie and controller shifted to top left corner of bounds rectangle.</p>	

<i>Flags:</i>	mcScaleMovieToFit	
<i>Results:</i>	Movie controller positioned at bottom of bounds rectangle. Movie <i>resized</i> to fit in remaining area.	
<i>Flags:</i>	mcTopLeftMovie mcScaleMovieToFit	
<i>Results:</i>	Bounds rectangle you supply expanded to accommodate movie controller. Movie <i>resized</i> to fit in bounds rectangle you supply.	

The following example shows how a new movie controller is created with a bounds rectangle matching the current dimensions of a movie plus the controller, then how the dimensions of the bounds rectangle are retrieved so that the movie/movie controller pair can be exactly encompassed by the parent window:

```

MovieController mcController;
Movie mMovie;
RECT rcMovie;
•
•
// Get current dimensions of movie

GetMovieBox (mMovie, &rcMovie);
OffsetRect(&rcMovie, -rcMovie.left, -rcMovie.top);

// Instantiate the controller

mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
    mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit, hWnd);

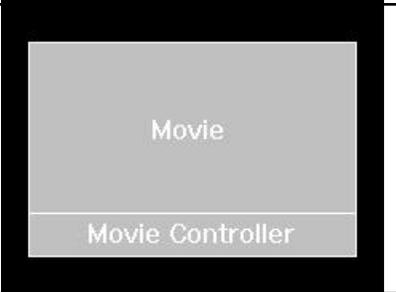
// Get the new bounds rectangle

MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcController, &rcMovie);
AdjustWindowRect (&rcMovie, WS_CAPTION | WS_OVERLAPPED, FALSE);
OffsetRect(&rcMovie, -rcMovie.left, -rcMovie.top);
SetWindowPos (hWnd, 0, 0, 0,
    rcMovie.right, rcMovie.bottom, SWP_NOMOVE | SWP_NOZORDER);
ShowWindow (hWnd, nCmdShow);
UpdateWindow (hWnd);

```

MCSetControllerBoundsRect

For detached movie controllers, this function repositions and resizes the controller. For attached controllers, it repositions and resizes both the controller and the movie.

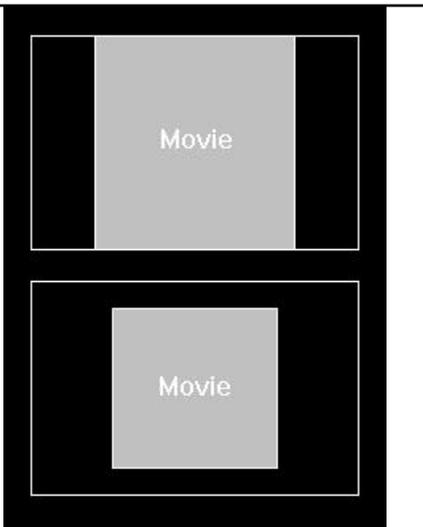
<i>Attachment state:</i>	Detached	
<i>Results:</i>	Centers the movie controller vertically in the rectangle you provide. Returns a value of <code>controllerBoundsNotExact</code> if your rectangle is too big.	
<i>Attachment state:</i>	Attached	
<i>Results:</i>	Movie controller positioned at bottom of bounds rectangle. Movie <i>resized</i> to fit in remaining area.	

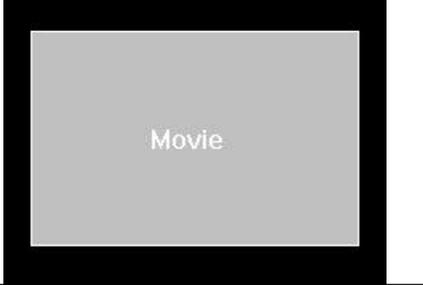
MCPositionController

This routine repositions the movie and movie controller for both attached and detached controllers:

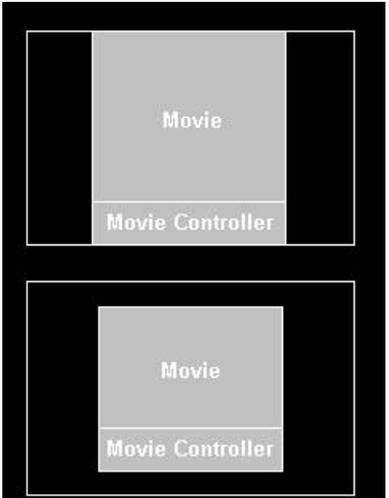
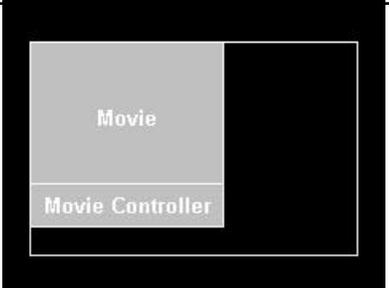
Detached Controllers: Calling `MCPositionController` for a detached controller requires specifying two rectangles, one for the movie and one for the controller. The controller is always centered vertically in its rectangle. The function returns `controllerBoundsNotExact` if this rectangle is too big.

The movie is repositioned and resized depending on the flags you provide:

<i>Flags:</i>	0	
<i>Results:</i>	<p>If movie extends beyond rectangle in either direction, it is <i>scaled</i> to fit in center of the rectangle.</p> <p>If movie fits completely within rectangle, it is centered within rectangle.</p>	

<i>Flags:</i>	mcTopLeftMovie	
<i>Results:</i>	Same as above, but resultant movie shifted to top left corner of bounds rectangle.	
<i>Flags:</i>	mcScaleMovieToFit	
<i>Results:</i>	Movie <i>resized</i> to fit in rectangle you supply.	

Attached Controllers: Calling `MCPositionController` on an attached controller requires specifying only one rectangle for both the movie and the controller (the second rectangle is ignored and should be coded as `NULL`). The way the rectangle is used depends on the flags you provide:

<i>Flags:</i>	0	
<i>Results:</i>	<p>Movie controller positioned at bottom of bounds rectangle. If movie extends beyond remaining area in either direction, it is <i>scaled</i> to fit in center of remaining area.</p> <p>If movie fits completely within remaining area, it is centered within remaining area.</p>	
<i>Flags:</i>	mcTopLeftMovie	
<i>Results:</i>	Same as above case, but resultant movie and controller shifted to top left corner of bounds rectangle.	

<i>Flags:</i>	<code>mcScaleMovieToFit</code>	
<i>Results:</i>	Movie controller positioned at bottom of bounds rectangle. Movie <i>resized</i> to fit in remaining area.	

MCSetControllerAttached

As discussed previously, `MCSetControllerAttached` attaches or detaches a movie controller. If the controller is made detached, only a logical operation takes place. It is not physically moved until a subsequent `MCPositionController` is issued.

If the movie controller is made attached, it is moved underneath the movie:

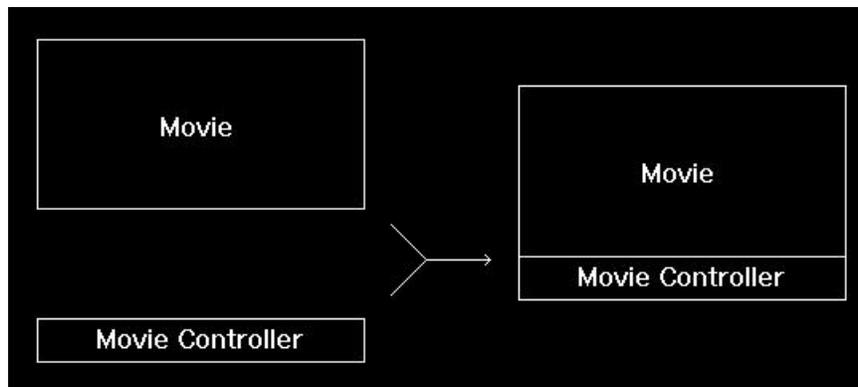


Figure 12. How `SetControllerAttached` works.

MCNewAttachedController

`MCNewAttachedController` takes an existing movie controller, associates a movie with it and attaches the controller to the movie. The controller is made visible if it was not already.

If the controller is detached when the call is issued, it is first attached. The controller bounds rectangle is then offset such that its top left corner is aligned with the point specified in the call.

MCSetMovie

`MCSetMovie` takes an existing controller and associates a new movie with it. The controller bounds rectangle is then offset such that its top left corner is aligned with the point specified in the call.

MCGetControllerBoundsRect

The function for retrieving the bounds rectangle is `MCGetControllerBoundsRect`, which fills a Windows `RECT` structure with the desired coordinates:

```
RECT rcBounds;
MovieController mcController;
•
•
MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcController, &rcBounds);
```

GetMovieBox

You can always use `GetMovieBox` to obtain the coordinates of the movie only:

```
RECT rcMovie;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
GetMovieBox (mMovie, &rcMovie);
```

If no the movie currently has no bounds, either because it contains no enabled tracks with bounds, or its movie box was previously set to an empty rectangle, the rectangle specified to receive the coordinates is made empty.

Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a `RECT` or `POINT` assume client device coordinates.

12. Movie Controller Attributes

Aside from features like attachment, activation state, size and position, movie controllers have other important attributes which can be manipulated by an application. Some of these attributes are stored in data structures which you can access as flags arranged in bit fields. Others are retrieved or set individually.

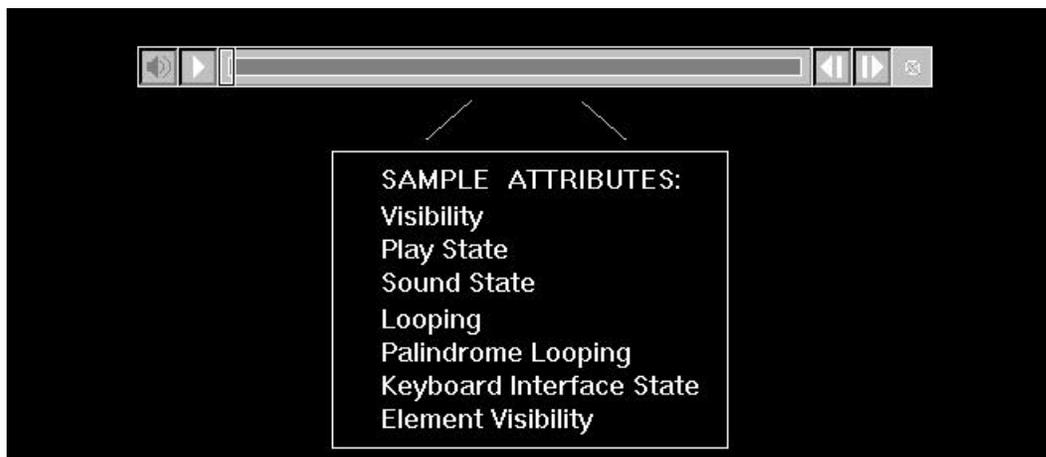


Figure 13. Movie Controller Attributes.

If a movie controller needs to be hidden, for example, the easiest way to do it is to call the routine `MCSetVisible` (using `FALSE` makes the controller invisible):

```
Boolean bVisible;  
MovieController mcController;  
•  
•  
MCSetVisible (mcController, bVisible);
```

Invisible movie controllers may be attached, detached, active or inactive. You just can't see them. It is possible, however, to control a movie if its controller is not visible. For instance, you can stop or start a movie by single- or double-clicking (respectively) directly on it.

Also, you can use a movie controller's keyboard interface (if enabled) to stop, start or otherwise manipulate a movie (see subsection 4 of this overview). Finally, you can control a movie programatically using appropriate routines from the QuickTime for Windows API.

To query the visibility state of a movie controller, you can use the corresponding routine `MCGetVisible`. Setting visibility might be useful in applications handling multiple movies, special case movies and overall application aesthetics, just as you would detachment or activation.

The states of the Movie Controller's individual control elements are also considered attributes. To hide the speaker button and the left and right step buttons, you can use `MCDoAction`:

```
MovieController mcController;  
•  
•  
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags,  
            mcFlagSuppressStepButtons | mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton );
```

To hide the grow box, you have to fill a Windows `RECT` structure with zeros, then pass its address to `MCDoAction` to use in setting the grow box bounds:

```
MovieController mcController;  
RECT rcGrowBoxRect;  
•  
•  
SetRectEmpty (&rcGrowBoxRect);  
  
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds,  
            &rcGrowBoxRect);
```

Enabling the keyboard interface for a movie controller is also done with `MCDoAction`, as is querying the state of a controller's keyboard interface:

```

MovieController mcController;
Boolean bActive;
•
•
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled, TRUE);
•
•
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetKeysEnabled, &bActive);

```

If a movie controller's keyboard interface is enabled, the controller will accept keyboard input only if it is active.

If you need to get more low-level information about a movie controller, the function `MCGetControllerInfo` is available. This call retrieves a long integer with bit flags denoting controller attributes such as whether the movie is playing, looping, looping back and forth, if the movie has sound, and so forth.

```

MovieController mcController;
LONG lMCInfoFlags;
•
•
MCGetControllerInfo (mcController, &lMCInfoFlags);
if (lMCInfoFlags & mcInfoHasSound)
{
•
•
}

```

The following table consolidates the full range of movie controller attributes, how to get their status, and how to set them. Full documentation on the various functions is found in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*.

Attribute	How to Query Attribute Status	How to Set Attribute Status
Controller Attachment State	call <code>MCIsControllerAttached</code>	call <code>MCSetControllerAttached</code> , <code>NewMovieController</code> or <code>MCNewAttachedController</code>
Controller's Movie	call <code>MCGetMovie</code>	call <code>MCSetMovie</code> , or <code>NewMovieController</code>
Controller Active State	---	call <code>MCActivate</code>
Controller Bounds Rectangle	call <code>MCGetControllerBoundsRect</code>	call <code>MCSetControllerBoundsRect</code>
Controller Position	call <code>MCGetControllerBoundsRect</code> (for detached controllers only)	call <code>MCPositionController</code>
Controller Size	call <code>MCGetControllerBoundsRect</code> (for detached controllers only)	call <code>MCPositionController</code>
Controller Visibility	call <code>MCGetVisible</code>	call <code>MCSetVisible</code>
Action Filter Used	---	call <code>MCSetActionFilter</code>
Play State	call <code>MCGetControllerInfo</code> , check <code>mcInfoIsPlaying</code> bit flag	---
Sound State	call <code>MCGetControllerInfo</code> , check <code>mcInfoHasSound</code> bit flag	---
Looping State	call <code>MCGetControllerInfo</code> , check <code>mcInfoIsLooping</code> bit flag	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetLooping</code>
Looping Palindrome State	call <code>MCGetControllerInfo</code> , check <code>mcInfoIsInPalindrome</code> bit flag	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome</code>
Keyboard Active State	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetKeysEnabled</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetKeysEnabled</code>

Speaker Button Visibility	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetFlags</code> , check for <code>mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetFlags</code> set to <code>mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton</code>
Step Button Visibility	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetFlags</code> , check for <code>mcFlagSuppressStepButtons</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetFlags</code> set to <code>mcFlagSuppressStepButtons</code>
Grow Box Visibility	---	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds</code>
Window Palette Use	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetFlags</code> , check for <code>mcFlagsUseWindowPalette</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetFlags</code> set to <code>mcFlagsUseWindowPalette</code>
Volume Level	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetVolume</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetVolume</code>
Selection State	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetPlaySelection</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetPlaySelection</code>
Badge Use State	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetUseBadge</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetUseBadge</code>
Play Every Frame State	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetPlayEveryFrame</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionSetPlayEveryFrame</code>
Play Rate	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionGetPlayRate</code>	call <code>MCDoAction</code> with the action flag <code>mcActionPlay</code>

13. Badges

A *badge* is a visual element displayed on the face of a movie to distinguish it from a static graphic when its movie controller is not visible. To be able to display a badge automatically, a movie controller must be created with the `mcWithBadge` creation flag.

Three conditions have to be met before a badge can be displayed automatically. First, the movie cannot be playing. Second, the badge flag must have been turned on when the movie controller was created (or with `mcActionSetUseBadge`). Third, your application must call `MCSetVisible` with `FALSE` as the second parameter, to make the movie controller invisible.

If the first two conditions are satisfied, calling `MCSetVisible` with `FALSE` (or creating the controller with `mcNotVisible`) hides the controller and causes the badge to be displayed.

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
RECT rcMovie;
•
•
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie, mcWithBadge, hWnd);
```

If a movie controller is displaying a badge, clicking the badge hides it and restores the movie controller (if the `mcWithBadge` flag is on).

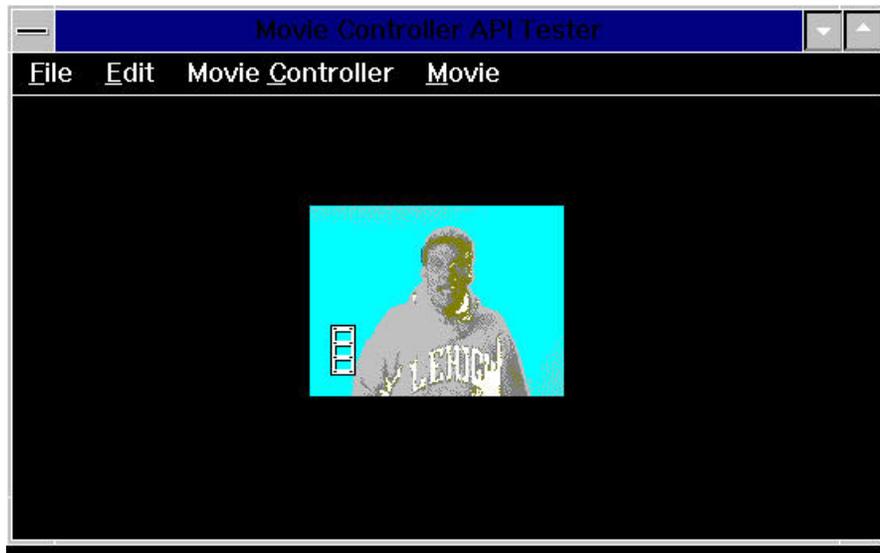


Figure 14. A Movie with a Badge

A good point to remember is that the visibility of the badge is not an attribute of a movie controller, while the ability to display a badge is.

If your application needs more control over displaying badges, you can use the function `MCDrawBadge`. This routine lets you display a badge at any time, regardless of whether `mcWithBadge` is on or the movie is playing. Calling the function does not affect the state of the `mcWithBadge` flag.

When you call `MCDrawBadge`, you must set the second parameter to `NULL`. The third parameter receives the address of a handle to a badge region, which your program can use later at its discretion.

```
MovieController mcController;
HRGN hrgnBadge;
•
•
MCDrawBadge (mcController, NULL, &hrgnBadge);
```

Obviously, under certain circumstances you can create a situation where both a badge and a movie controller are visible at once, which is not good QuickTime for Windows style.

14. Actions and Filters

The function `MCDoAction` is one of the most versatile in the QuickTime for Windows API. Although it is available to you for handling specific, low-level tasks, it is also used by various high-level functions in QuickTime for Windows. Along with a movie controller object, it takes parameters for the action desired and additional data specific to that action, often the address of a Boolean value denoting whether the action item should be toggled on or off:

```
MovieController mcController;  
Boolean bFlag;  
•  
•  
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionActivate, &bFlag);
```

As we have seen, `MCDoAction` can be used to do things like starting a movie and setting the controller's active state. Many other actions can be effected by this routine, however, and it is worth exploring the complete list in Section III, *Programmer's Reference* to get a sense of the power and flexibility that `MCDoAction` provides.

Closely related to `MCDoAction` is the function `MCSetActionFilter`, which gives you a way to intercept the `MCDoAction` call. The usefulness of this routine is hard to underestimate, since QuickTime for Windows itself uses `MCDoAction` so extensively--especially in processing user interaction.

For example, almost anywhere you click on the movie controller generates a `MCDoAction` call internally. By creating carefully-designed filter functions, you can customize the behavior of your movie controllers to almost any level you wish.

`MCSetActionFilter` inserts the address of a user-defined filter function in the movie controller's data structure. This filter function is called automatically when your program calls `MCDoAction`. `MCSetActionFilter`'s last parameter is a `LONG` which can be used to pass additional information to the filter function or the movie controller itself (e.g. the address of a structure containing data necessary for complex processing).

```
Boolean CALLBACK __export MyFilter (MovieController, UINT, LONG);  
  
MovieController mcController;  
struct {...} *pData;  
•  
•  
MCSetActionFilter (mcController, MyFilter, (LONG) pData);
```

If you compile your program using Borland *smart callbacks* or Microsoft's `-GES` compiler option, or your filter function is in a dynamic link library, you do not need to use `MakeProcInstance` on your filter address before calling `MCSetActionFilter`.

If a filter function is used, it gets a chance to process the action item before the movie controller. Its return value must be a `Boolean`: `TRUE` indicates that the controller doesn't have to handle it. `FALSE` tells the controller to complete any appropriate processing of the action item.

To remove a filter, you must call `MCSetActionFilter` with the filter function address set to `NULL`. Since a filter is essentially a *callback* function, it must be declared as `CALLBACK` and listed in the `EXPORTS` section of your `.DEF` file.

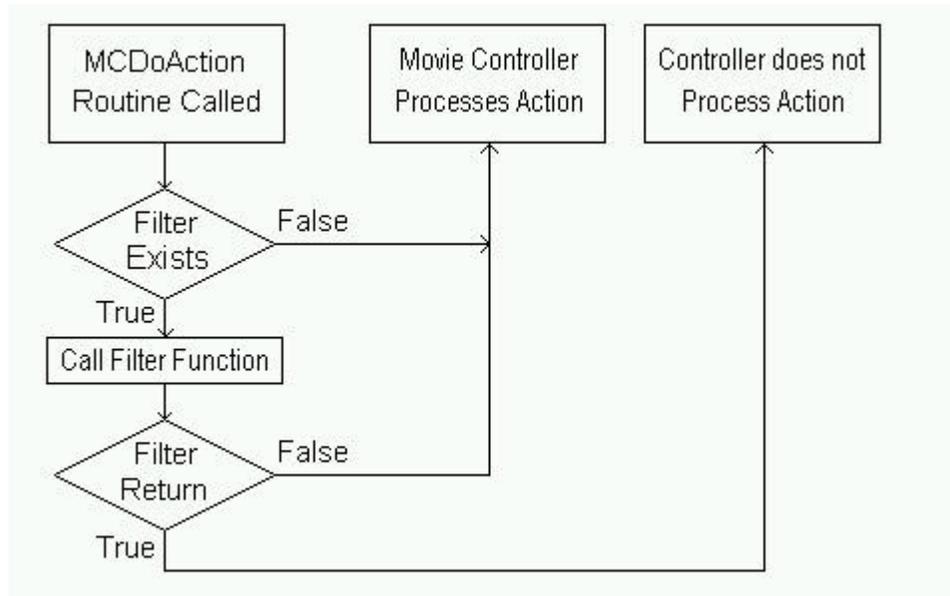


Figure 15. Using an Action Filter Function

You can view using an action filter as a kind of built-in subclassing. The following code fragment shows how you might set up your switch and case statements to handle a limited number of actions:

```

Boolean CALLBACK __export MyFilter (MovieController mcController,
  UINT uAction, LPVOID lpParam)
{
  switch (uAction)
  {
    case mcActionDraw:
      •
      •
      return TRUE;

    case mcActionPlay:
      •
      •
      return TRUE;

    case mcActionKey:
      •
      •
      return TRUE;

    case mcActionBadgeClick:
      •
      •
      return TRUE;
  }
}

```

```

    default:
        return FALSE;
    }
}

```

15. Pictures

Like a movie, a QuickTime for Windows *picture* is a collection of data that can be rendered visually. Unlike a movie, a picture consists of a single complete image with no time coordinate system. This complete image is actually composed of one or more pieces, often arranged as bands within the area of the complete image.

Pictures are stored in picture files, from which they may be extracted using various QuickTime for Windows API routines and then displayed by your application. All of the pieces that comprise a complete image as described above are generally stored in the same picture file. Once extracted, a QuickTime for Windows picture is handled conceptually as a *picture object*, in a manner similar to a movie object.

QuickTime for Windows pictures are stored in the Macintosh PICT format (for a complete discussion of this format, refer to *Inside Mac Volumes V and VI*) or JFIF format (see the document *JPEG File Interchange Format, Version 1.1*, available from C-Cube Microsystems, San Jose, CA). Picture files and picture objects are manipulated by QuickTime for Windows API calls. For example, to extract a picture object:

```

PicHandle phPicture;
PicFile pfPicture;
•
•
if (OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ) != noErr)
{
    phPicture = GetPictureFromFile (pfPicture);
    ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
}
•
•
DisposePicture (phPicture);

```

As noted earlier, your QuickTime for Windows applications do not have to call `EnterMovies` if they are only going to deal with picture objects. `QTInitialize` is required, however, along with `QTTerminate`. Since picture objects occupy memory, they must be disposed of properly with `DisposePicture` (or its equivalent, `KillPicture`) when they are no longer needed. As with movies, a picture file should be closed as soon as possible once its picture is extracted.

The Macintosh PICT file format defines numerous *opcodes*, in much the same way as, for example, the TIFF format. Under QuickTime for Windows, however, only a subset of these opcodes are processed:

- 0x0090 - `BitsRect`

- 0x0091 - BitsRgn
- 0x0098 - PackBitsRect
- 0x0099 - PackBitsRgn
- 0x009A - DirectBitsRect (denotes a direct image)
- 0x009B - DirectBitsRgn (denotes a direct image)
- 0x8200 - Compressed QuickTime image
- 0x8201 - Uncompressed QuickTime image
- 0x0011 - Version

To draw the image contained in a picture object, you can use `DrawPicture`:

```
PicHandle phPicture;
HDC hdc;
RECT rcPicture;
•
•
DrawPicture (hdc, phPicture, &rcPicture, NULL);
```

Certain pictures may be stored with additional data defining a custom palette. You can extract this palette with `GetPicturePalette` and then use it in your Windows application to obtain a more faithful rendering of a picture:

```
PicHandle phPicture;
HDC hdc;
HPALETTE hpalPicture
RECT rcPicture;
•
•
// Standard Windows call to see if driver can handle a palette

if (GetDeviceCaps (hdc, RASTERCAPS) || RC_PALETTE)
{
    hpalPicture = GetPicturePalette (phPicture);
    SelectPalette (hdc, hpalPicture, 0);
    RealizePalette (hdc);
}
•
•
DrawPicture (hdc, phPicture, &rcPicture, NULL);
```

Picture files cannot be created or edited, but the images in them may be converted to formats for editing and saving under Windows. For example, the following code puts a

device independent bitmap, derived from a QuickTime for Windows picture, on the Windows clipboard:

```
PicFile pfPicture
PicHandle phPicture;
DIBHandle hdPicture;
•
•
// Extract a picture and convert it to Windows Device Independent
// Bitmap (DIB)

    if (OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ) != noErr)
        {
            phPicture = GetPictureFromFile (pfPicture);
            ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
        }
    •
    •
    hdPicture = PictureToDIB (phPicture);
    DisposePicture (phPicture);

// Put the DIB in the clipboard

    OpenClipboard (hWnd);
    EmptyClipboard ();
    SetClipboardData (cf_DIB, hdPicture);
    CloseClipboard ();
```

Some QuickTime for Windows API calls allow you to operate directly on a picture file without first extracting a picture object. For instance, `DrawPictureFile` draws the image contained in a file:

```
PicFile pfPicture;
RECT rcPict;
HDC hdc;
•
•
OpenPictureFile ("HOUSE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ);
DrawPictureFile (hdc, pfPicture, &rcPict, NULL);
ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
```

You can use `GetPictureInfo` to extract information about a picture object. Similarly, you can use `GetPictureFileInfo` to extract data directly from a picture file.

16. Getting Pictures from Movies

Movie data can be viewed as a collection of compressed still images. A routine that allows you to retrieve such individual images from a movie is `GetMoviePict`, which takes a specified movie time as a parameter.

`MCGetCurrentTime` retrieves the movie's current time, i.e. position on the movie's time axis. This function can be used whether a movie is playing or not.

```

Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
PicHandle phMyPicHandle;
TimeValue tvTime;
TimeScale tsTime;
•
•
tvTime = MCGetCurrentTime (mcController, &tsTime);
phMyPicHandle = GetMoviePict (mMovie, tvTime);

```

The picture object obtained from `GetMoviePict` points to an image in a format unusable by Windows directly. If you want to convert it to a Windows format suitable for use by other Windows applications, you can do so using `PictureToDIB` or `DrawPicture` with a memory device context. This routine returns a handle to a device-independent bitmap, which can then be used to put the picture in the Windows clipboard or send it to a printer.

Note: Picture handles on Windows are not public data structures, as they are on the Macintosh. You should not make any assumptions about the contents of a Picture handle. You should always use the `KillPicture` function to dispose of the picture.

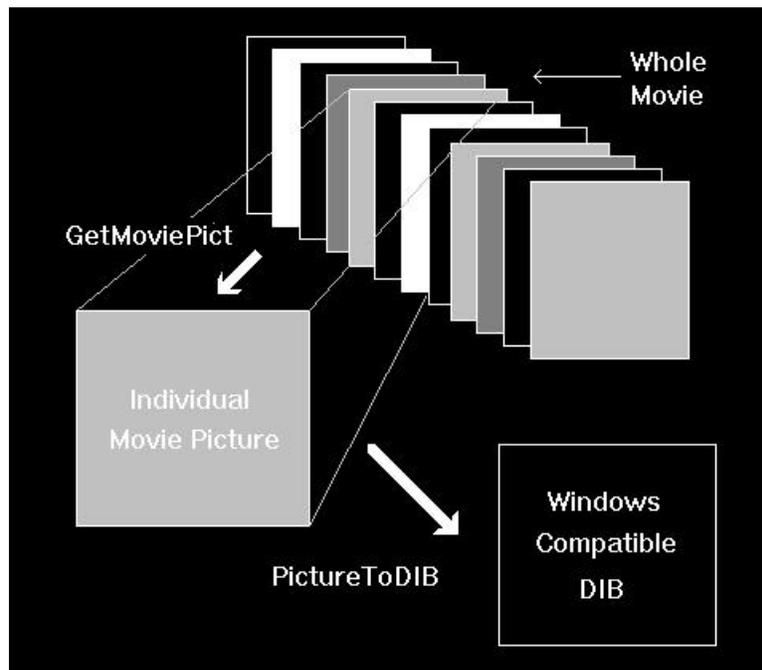


Figure 16. Retrieving a Picture from a Movie

The alternative to converting an image retrieved by `GetMoviePict` is to display it directly. Calling the function `DrawPicture` puts the picture on the screen (only for display device context) at coordinates you specify. You'll need to supply a device context,

the picture object reference and a display rectangle. Whatever you decide to do with a movie picture object you retrieve, you must free it when you are done with it.

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
PicHandle phMyPicHandle;
TimeValue tvTime;
•
•
tvTime = MCGetCurrentTime (mcController, /* Time scale address */);
phMyPicHandle = GetMoviePict (mMovie, tvTime);
DrawPicture (hdcMyDevCon, phMyPicHandle, &rcPicture, NULL);
•
•
DisposePicture (phMyPicHandle);
```

As with picture objects extracted from picture files, pictures extracted from movies may also contain custom palette information. You can use `GetPicturePalette` to retrieve this data and set the Windows palette to better render these individual movie images.

A *movie poster* is a frame in a movie selected when the movie was created to represent the movie when it is not loaded or not being played. You have access to this picture with `GetMoviePosterPict`, which returns an image object created from the frame designated as the movie's poster. One interesting way to use movie posters might be in an open movie dialog box. When the name of the movie is highlighted in the list box, its poster would be displayed next to it.

```
case LN_SELECT:
•
•
OpenMovieFile (/* file name highlighted */, ...);
NewMovieFromFile (...);
phMyPicHandle = GetMoviePosterPict (/*NewMovieFromFile object */);
hDIB = PictureToDIB (phMyPicHandle);
/* Display DIB in dialog box using bitmap object. */
break;
```

The `GetMoviePict` and `GetMoviePosterPict` routines return image of all currently enabled tracks in the movie. For example, if a movie has both a Video track and a Text track, the returned picture contains both track's images. In some cases you may only want the image from one track. In these cases you can use `GetTrackPict` instead. The following example extracts the picture from the first enabled Video track in the movie, if one exists.

```

Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
PicHandle phMyPicHandle;
TimeValue tvTime;
Track trkVideo;
•
•
tvTime = MCGetCurrentTime (mcController, /* Time scale address */);
trkVideo = GetMovieIndTrack(mMovie, 1, VideoMediaType,
    movieTrackMediaType | movieTrackEnabledOnly);
if (trkVideo) {
    phMyPicHandle = GetTrackPict (trkVideo, tvTime);
    DrawPicture (hdcMyDevCon, phMyPicHandle, &rcPicture, NULL);
    DisposePicture (phMyPicHandle);
}
•
•

```

17. Getting User Data from Movies

User data is typically inserted into a movie by its creator to identify special characteristics, production credits, and so forth. Any movie can contain a *user data list*, which is available for use by your application. A user data list comprises all the user data for a movie, and may contain one or more *user data items*. Each user data item has several attributes:

- The type identifier - denotes the specific type of the item, e.g. date, copyright, etc.
- The index value - a unique, one-based number denoting list position among like types
- The data itself - generally text, possibly other data

To get a handle to a movie's user data, you call `GetMovieUserData`:

```

Movie mMovie;
UserData udData;
•
•
udData = GetMovieUserData (mMovie);

```

With this handle, you can parse the data. Each of the other functions which handle user data has a specific purpose in this regard:

`GetNextUserData` takes the user data handle and desired user data type as parameters. If the type parameter is 0, the routine returns the first user type in the user data list. For subsequent calls (for example, in a loop to get all the user data), use the previous value returned by this function. The current format of the user data type identifier in a QuickTime movie is four-character constant, which is supported in the

Macintosh environment, but not directly under Windows. You can create the equivalent, however, with the macro QTFOURCC.

```
UserData udData;
OSType osType;
•
•
osType = QTFOURCC('@','d','a','y');
osType = GetNextUserDataTypes (udData, osType);
```

Below are some common user data types (note they are case sensitive). By convention, text user data types start with a "@" symbol. Remember to use the QTFOURCC macro.

©cpy	Copyright statement
©day	Date the movie's content was created
©dir	Name of movie's director
©ed1 to ©ed9	Edit dates and descriptions
©fmt	Indication of movie format (computer-generated, digitized, etc.)
©inf	Information about the movie
©prd	Name of movie's producer
©prf	Names of performers
©req	Special hardware and software requirements
©src	Credits for providers of movie source content
©wrt	Name of movie's writer
LOOP	Denotes that the movie expects to be played in loop mode. If the value of this user data type is empty or 0, normal loop mode is indicated. A value of 1 denotes palindrome loop mode.
WLOC	Denotes that the last known position of the movie on the desktop is available, represented by two 16-bit integers contained in its associated value. Because movies are created on the Mac, this may not translate well to the Windows desktop.

CountUserDataTypes returns the number of items of a given type in a user data list. You pass it the handle to the user data list and the desired type:

```
UserData udData;
LONG lItemCount;
•
•
lItemCount = CountUserDataTypes (udData, QTFOURCC('@','d','a','y'));
```

GetUserData retrieves a specified user data item. You need to pass it the handle of a global memory block you have allocated, in which it will place the requested item. When you allocate the memory block, you should make it of an arbitrary size, since QuickTime

for Windows will reallocate memory internally based on your handle if the data item requested is too big. You must free this handle explicitly when you are done with it. In addition to the memory handle, you must also pass `GetUserData` the index value of the data item you want, and the address of a `LONG` which it fills with the size of the data item requested (in bytes).

```

UserData udData;
HGLOBAL ghMem;
LONG lIndex, lByteCount;
struct {...} *pData;
•
•
// Note arbitrary size of allocation request

if ((ghMem = GlobalAlloc (GMEM_MOVEABLE, 128)) == NULL);
{
  /* Inform user of failure. */
  return;
}

GetUserData (udData, &ghMem, QTFOURCC('t','e','s','t'), lIndex,
  &lByteCount);

pData = GlobalLock (ghMem);
•
•
/* Do something with user data item. */
•
•
GlobalUnlock (ghMem);
GlobalFree (ghMem);

```

When you specify a type of user data in this routine, you must know its format in advance. One way to handle this is to have `GlobalLock` return a pointer to a structure type you declare which maps onto the structure of the user data type you are retrieving.

`GetUserDataText` retrieves the text associated with a particular user data text item. Its parameters are the same as for `GetUserData`, with one exception: the region code. A region code is a value representing a particular language or country.

```

UserData udData;
LONG lIndex, lByteCount;
HGLOBAL ghMem;
LPSTR lpstrText;
•
•
ghMem = GlobalAlloc (GMEM_MOVEABLE, 128); // Note arbitrary size

GetUserDataText (udData, &ghMem, QTFOURCC('@','d','a','y'),
    lIndex, 0, &lByteCount);

lpstrText = (LPSTR) GlobalLock (ghMem);
lpstrText [lByteCount] = '\\0';
•
•
/* Do something with text string. */
•
•
GlobalUnlock (ghMem);
GlobalFree (ghMem);

```

In this example, 0 is the code for US (English). A table of these codes is presented in the documentation for this function in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*, along with a more complex example integrating all of these calls.

18. Getting System Data from Movies

In addition to individual picture frames and user data, movies contain a substantial amount of other data that your QuickTime for Windows programs can make use of, such as preferred play settings, time-based information and so forth.

Preferred settings are data elements held by a movie that denote optimum performance characteristics. When a movie is created, the author has the opportunity to encode what he or she feels is the most suitable volume, play rate, etc., which can later be used to play the movie as the author intended.

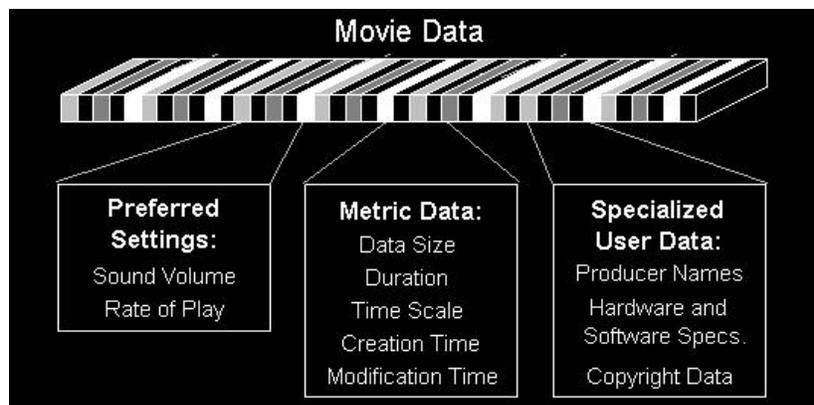


Figure 17. Available Movie System and User Data

For example, you can get the preferred volume with `GetMoviePreferredVolume`, then use the return value to set the movie volume with a call to `MCDoAction` with the `mcActionSetVolume` parameter.

To retrieve the preferred play rate, the call is `GetMoviePreferredRate`. You can set the movie's play rate as above using the `mcActionPlay` action with the returned rate as the additional parameter.

The second category, metric data, is more diverse. You will be the best judge of how to use these particular routines in your QuickTime for Windows programs. The routine `GetMovieDataSize`, for instance, returns the size in bytes of a specified movie segment.

`GetMovieTimeScale` returns the movie's time scale, which (as we noted earlier) is a specific fraction of a second. `GetMovieDuration` returns a movie's duration expressed in terms of its time scale.

You can manipulate a movie's time scale with `ConvertTimeScale`. The timestamp functions, `GetMovieCreationTime` and `GetMovieModificationTime`, return the values for when the movie was created and last modified, respectively.

19. Cover Procedures

QuickTime for Windows allows your application to perform custom processing whenever one of your movies covers a screen region or reveals a region that was previously covered. You perform this processing in cover procedures. Cover procedures are useful in handling movies with "empty segments," i.e. portions of movies intentionally lacking any visual element.

By default, QuickTime for Windows will display the normal background color during an empty segment. You can use a cover procedure to display other information meaningful to your application.

There are two types of cover procedures: those that are called when your movie covers a screen region, and those called when it uncovers a screen region, revealing a region that was previously covered. Cover procedures that are called when your movie covers a screen region are responsible for erasing the region--you may choose to save the hidden region in a bitmap. Cover procedures that are called when your movie reveals a hidden region must redisplay the hidden region.

Use `SetMovieCoverProcs` to set both types of cover procedures. The following example shows how to establish a cover procedure called when your movie uncovers a screen region.

```
OSErr CALLBACK __export CoverProc (Movie, HDC, LONG);
•
•
HWND hWnd;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
SetMovieCoverProcs (mMovie, CoverProc, 5879);
•
•
OSErr CALLBACK __export CoverProc (Movie m, HDC hdc, lID)
{
    RECT rcClip;
    GetClipBox (hdc, &rcClip);
    FillRect (hdc, &rcClip, GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH));
    return 0;
}
```

Note that the third parameter to `SetMovieCoverProcs` is an arbitrary constant passed directly to your routine. You can use this to distinguish invocations when your cover procedure is shared by two or more movies.

If you compile your program using Borland *smart callbacks* or Microsoft's `-GEs` compiler option, or your filter function is in a dynamic link library, you do not need to use `MakeProcInstance` on your cover procedure address before calling `MCSetMovieCoverProcs`. Since a cover procedure is essentially a *callback* function, it must be declared as `CALLBACK` and listed in the `EXPORTS` section of your `.DEF` file.

20. QuickTime for Windows Error Handling

The QuickTime for Windows API provides two routines for trapping non-Movie Controller function errors: `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError`. Detailed information on these routines can be found in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*. Movie Controller functions do not return error conditions.

21. Additional Media Types Supported by QuickTime for Windows

QuickTime for Windows can play movies containing up to five different media types. So far, we've looked at movies with two: video and sound. Additional media types that QuickTime for Windows supports are as follows. Media types can be combined in a movie in any combination, but only one of a single type is processed.

- **Text:** textual data, like subtitles, that is often played in combination with video. QuickTime for Windows supplies API's for your application to search for text in a movie.

- **MPEG:** a combination of video and/or sound encoded in standard MPEG format. Most often, movies with MPEG media do not also contain standard QuickTime video and sound media, although they can. QuickTime for Windows can also play MPEG media directly from MPEG files. MPEG playback requires special hardware, like Sigma Design's Reel Magic™ board, to be installed.
- **Music or MIDI:** sound data, such as that generated by an electronic musical instrument, encoded in QuickTime music format. Most PC sound boards process MIDI data.

An example of a movie with both text and video media is shown below.



Getting Information about the Tracks in a Movie

You can use `GetMovieIndTrack` to determine if a particular kind of track is present in a movie. Alternatively, you can use `GetMovieTrackCount`, and `GetMovieIndTrack` to iterate through all the tracks in a movie. Then, use `GetTrackMedia` to get the media out of the track. (The extracted media can then be manipulated using various media routines). You can then use `GetMediaHandlerDescription` to determine the type of each track. Once you have a track, you can use `GetMediaSampleDescription` to obtain the sample description handle for the track. This will provide information about the particular data for that track, for example the compressor used to create a video track, or the sample rate of a sound track.

Enabling and Disabling Tracks

Data in a QuickTime movie is stored in *tracks*. Before you can enable or disable a particular track, you must obtain the track's reference. To do this, call `GetMovieIndTrackType`. For example:

```
Movie m;
Track trkText;
•
•
trkText = GetMovieIndTrackType (m, 1,
                               TextMediaType, movieTrackMediaType);
```

The track obtained from this call can then be passed to `SetTrackEnabled`:

```
Track trkText;  
•  
•  
SetTrackEnabled (trkText, FALSE);
```

The effect of disabling a track depends on whether the media it contains is visible (video and text) or audible (sound and music) or both (MPEG). If the media is visible, it is hidden when disabled. The movie rectangle (as obtained by `GetMovieBox`) shrinks to the smallest rectangle enclosing the enabled visible media. The opposite occurs when the media is enabled. If the media is audible, it is silenced when disabled.

After enabling or disabling one or more tracks, you must call `MCMovieChanged`. This call alerts the Movie Controller that you have changed certain characteristics of the movie and instructs it to re-generate its appearance appropriately.

```
Movie m;  
MovieController mc;  
•  
•  
MCMovieChanged (mc, m);
```

You can determine if a particular track is enabled by calling `GetTrackEnabled`.

```
Track trkMusic;  
Boolean bEnabled  
•  
•  
bEnabled = GetTrackEnabled (trkMusic);
```

A track's enabled state is also effected by the movie's active state. If the movie is inactive, all tracks are effectively disabled. However, if you call `GetTrackEnabled`, it will still return `TRUE` for those tracks which were enabled when the movie was made inactive. The actual enabled state of any track is actually the combination of the movie's active state and the track's enabled state.

Searching for Text in a Movie

If a movie contains text media, your program can use `MovieSearchText` to search for text. `MovieSearchText` can be instructed to skip to the movie time of the found text and, independently, to highlight it.

22. Getting Text from a Movie

The text stored in a movie can be used in many different ways. The most obvious is to display the data. However, after a search operation, the user may wish to copy the text from the movie to use it in a word processor. In other cases, an application may wish to apply its own search algorithm. Some applications may use the text stored in a movie to allow scripts or hot spots to be associated with a movie. In all these cases, the application must be able to get the text out of the movie.

The easiest way to extract text is to use the `PutMovieIntoTypedHandle` routine. This routine will provide the text, translated from Macintosh to Windows characters where appropriate. You can have the text automatically placed on the clipboard, and the text may be from a single sample or a range of time.

A lower level approach to extracting text, is to use the `GetMediaSample` routine. This provides access to the raw text sample, including any additional information or tables that may be stored with the text.

23. Memory Management

Because QuickTime for Windows is based on QuickTime originally developed for the Macintosh it requires certain memory management functionality which is not available directly from MS Windows. To alleviate this problem, QuickTime for Windows provides a set of routines to emulate the Macintosh Memory Manager. The following routines are supported:

- `NewHandle`
- `DisposeHandle`
- `HLock`
- `HUnlock`
- `HGetState`
- `HSetState`
- `GetHandleSize`
- `SetHandleSize`
- `MemError`

The only major difference between the Macintosh and Windows version of the Memory Manager is the addition of the function `DereferenceHandle` on Windows. You cannot directly dereference handles under Windows. You must use the `DereferenceHandle` function to do this. `DereferenceHandle` only works if the `Handle` is locked.

For Windows programmers, the most notable difference from MS Windows memory management routines is that the lock and unlock routines do not maintain a count. If a handle is locked 3 times, a single unlock will unlock the block. To maintain the state of a handle, use the `HGetState` and `HSetState` routines.

Future version of QuickTime for Windows may provide more complete Macintosh Memory Manager support.

QuickTime for Windows routines which take a `Handle` as an argument, expect a `Handle` which was created by QuickTime for Windows' `NewHandle` routine. They will fail if passed a standard Windows `HANDLE`.

The QuickTime for Windows Environment

Hardware Considerations

The supported environment for QuickTime for Windows is Windows 3.1 or later, either standard or enhanced mode, running on an I386, I486, or Pentium machine. If a program incorporating QuickTime for Windows is run in a non-supported environment, `QTInitialize` will fail. If this happens, it is responsibility of your application not to execute any further QuickTime for Windows calls. QuickTime for Windows does provide some assistance in this area by making all of its calls no-ops when `QTInitialize` fails, but you should take the extra steps to not even call the functions if `QTInitialize` fails.

Developing QuickTime for Windows Programs

To start building QuickTime for Windows programs, you need to make four changes to your development environment and program source files:

- Include the library file `QTW.LIB` in the link line of your program's make file
- Add the line `#include "QTW.H"` to your program's source file.
- Change the stack size to at least 16K in your program's `.DEF` file
- Check that the `SET LIB`, `SET INCLUDE` and `PATH` environment variables in your `AUTOEXEC.BAT` or IDE project options file to access all of the QuickTime for Windows development tools.

QuickTime for Windows On-line Help

If you have installed QuickTime for Windows from diskettes, all of the help files are in the directory `\qtw\help`. They are in the standard `.HLP` format, accessible with the *WinHelp* program. If you have installed from CD-ROM, you will have the standard `.HLP` files plus their source code files (with the extension `.RTF`) and their corresponding help project files (with the extension `.HPJ`), also in `\qtw\help`. Of particular note are the files for the Movie Controller, which you can integrate with your application's help system.

You can rebuild the compiled help files using the Windows help compiler. For example, to build the Movie Controller help file, you would invoke:

```
HC31 MCENU.HPJ
```

The three-letter "ENU" string in the file name indicates the U.S. English version. To compile help files for other languages, use the appropriate source files in `\qtw\help`.

QuickTime for Windows Applications

QuickTime for Windows provides two sample applications for viewing QuickTime movies and pictures: *Movie Player* and *Picture Viewer*. These programs use the Microsoft standard Multiple Document Interface (MDI) to view multiple movies or pictures, respectively. Complete source code is provided for each application for use as a learning tool. When running either program, you will find extensive on-line help available through the Help menu item or the F1 function key.

The Movie Player

This application lets you play one or more movies in its main window. All movies run in standard MDI child windows. You can resize any of the movies by dragging on their borders, or by using the grow box in the lower right corner. Individual movie frames and an OLE movie object reference can be copied to the clipboard through the *Edit* menu item, and information about the movie is available under the *Movie* menu item. The Movie Player executable is in the \windows subdirectory. Its source code is in \qtw\samples\mplayer. You can build PLAYER.EXE with the make file PLAYER.MAK (in standard NMAKE format), also located in this directory.

Online help files for the Movie Player are provided in two formats: PLAYENU.RTF (*rich text* format, only if you installed from CD-ROM) and PLAYENU.HLP (standard compiled help files, usable by the Windows help subsystem). These help files are in the directory \qtw\help and are currently localized for the U.S. English language. You can localize them for other languages at your discretion (no other localization is normally required for QuickTime for Windows programs). Help files for the Movie Controller, MCENU.RTF and MCENU.HLP, are in the same format and location.

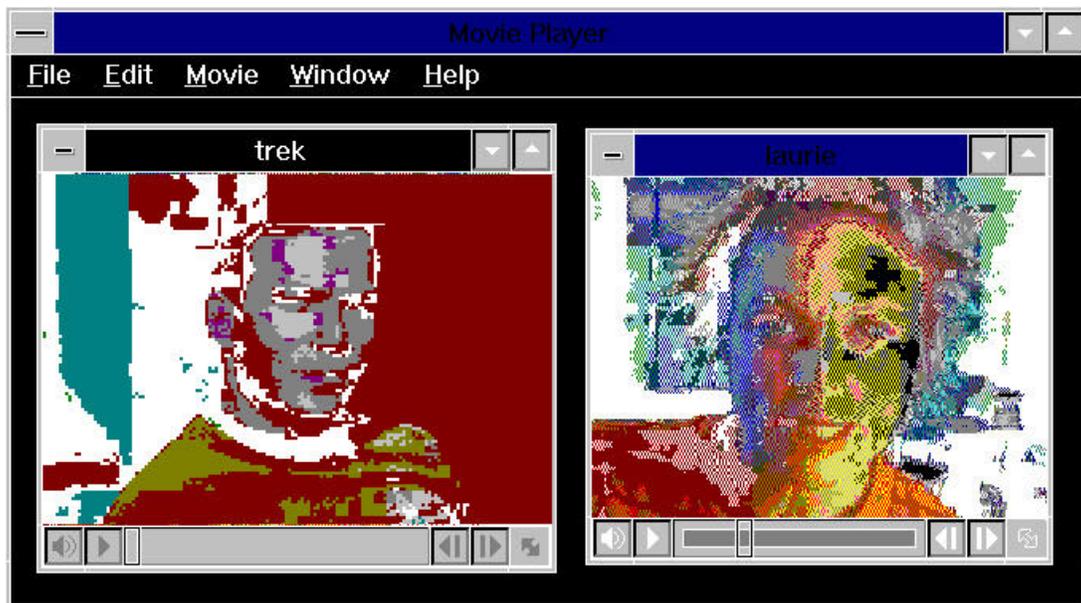


Figure 18. The Movie Player program.

The Picture Viewer

This application lets you view one or more pictures in its main window. All pictures are displayed in standard MDI child windows, which you can resize by dragging on their frame-sizing borders or by using the grow box in the lower right corner. Individual pictures can be copied to the clipboard through the *Edit* menu item, and information about the picture is available under the *Image* menu item. The Picture Viewer executable is in the \windows subdirectory. Its source code is in \qtw\samples\pviewer. You can build VIEWER.EXE by executing the make file VIEWER.MAK (in standard NMAKE format), also located in this directory.

Online help files for the Picture Viewer are provided in two formats: VIEWENU.RTF (*rich text* format, only if you installed from CD-ROM) and VIEWENU.HLP (standard compiled help files, usable by the Windows help subsystem). These help files are in the directory \qtw\help and are currently localized for the U.S. English language. You can localize them for other languages at your discretion (no other localization is normally required for QuickTime for Windows at programs).

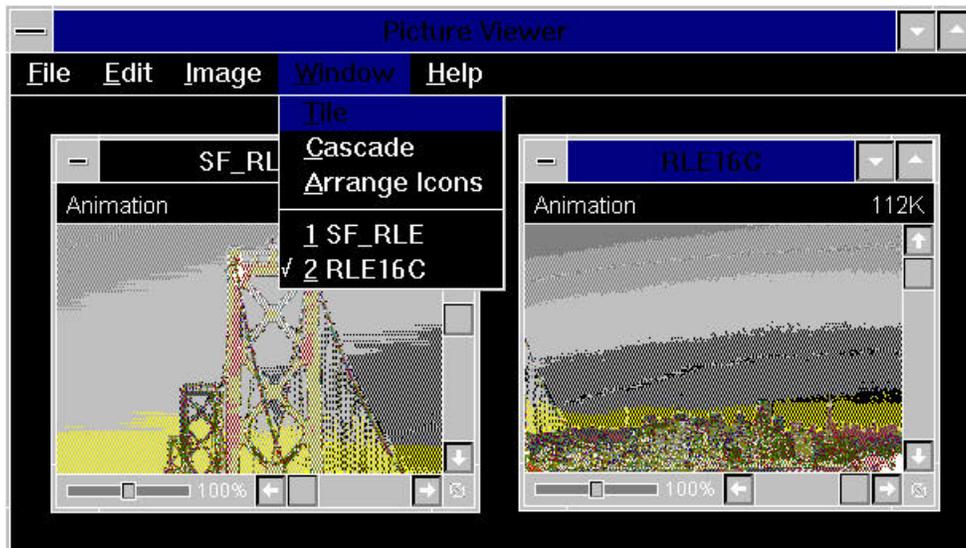


Figure 19. The Picture Viewer program.

QuickTime for Windows vs. QuickTime for the Macintosh

Summary

As an experienced QuickTime programmer ready to use the QuickTime for Windows API, you know about differences between the Windows and Macintosh platforms. You should also be aware of how QuickTime and QuickTime for Windows themselves differ in implementation.

We noted earlier that QuickTime movies can be created and edited on the Macintosh, while they can be handled in playback mode only in the current version of QuickTime for Windows. It is also worth re-emphasizing that the primary focus of the QuickTime for Windows API and related documentation is the Movie Controller.

Although QuickTime for Windows' API is based as closely as possible on QuickTime's, the platform differences noted above have necessitated the creation of QuickTime for Windows calls with no counterpart on the Macintosh side. These are discussed in context in the material that follows. Equally important is that many of the QuickTime Toolbox routines available to the Macintosh developer are not exposed in the QuickTime for Windows API, since the focus is on the Movie Controller.

The Movie Controller

The important ideas to keep in mind regarding the QuickTime for Windows Movie Controller are:

- Playing movies under QuickTime for Windows is possible only with the Movie Controller, as opposed to under QuickTime, which allows movies to be played using its Toolbox API.
- The QuickTime for Windows Movie Controller is functionally identical to the default movie controller under QuickTime.
- You can simulate the appearance of a QuickTime toolbox application using an invisible movie controller.

Initialization and Termination Differences

QuickTime is an operating system extension on the Macintosh and does not need to be explicitly initialized. Under QuickTime for Windows, any application that makes calls to the QuickTime for Windows libraries must first verify that the libraries are available on the system. This is accomplished with the QuickTime for Windows-only routine `QTInitialize`, which establishes links to those libraries if they are present. The `QTTerminate` function must be called before your QuickTime for Windows-enabled program is unloaded. Details on these calls are available in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*.

Picture Handling Differences

Since pictures on the Macintosh are also generally handled at the operating system level, there are a number of new routines to deal with individual QuickTime for Windows images. Again, complete information on these calls is available in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*.

```
ClosePictureFile  
DisposePicture  
DrawPicture  
GetPictureFileInfo  
GetPictureFromFile  
GetPictureInfo  
GetPicturePalette  
KillPicture  
OpenPictureFile  
PictureToDIB
```

Other Differences

The following new routines are included in the QuickTime for Windows API to bridge other platform differences. See Section III, *Programmer's Reference*.

```
MAKELFIXED (macro)  
MAKESFIXED (macro)  
MCIsPlayerMessage (named MCIsPlayerEvent on the Macintosh)  
NormalizeRect  
QTFOURCC (macro)
```

Versions of QuickTime for Windows prior to 2.0 provided `GetVideoInfo` and `GetSoundInfo` calls which were never present on the Macintosh version of QuickTime. In QuickTime 2.0 for Windows the `GetMediaSampleDescription` takes the place of these two calls and removes the need for calls such as `GetTextInfo` or `GetMusicInfo`. `GetVideoInfo` and `GetSoundInfo` are considered obsolete, and should no longer be used. They are maintained only for compatibility reasons.

QuickTime API Calls Supported by QuickTime for Windows

Application Defined Movie Routines	SetMovieCoverProcs
Enabling and Disabling Movies and Tracks	GetMovieActive GetTrackEnabled SetMovieActive SetTrackEnabled
Locating Tracks and Media	GetMediaTrack GetMovieIndTrack GetMovieIndTrackType GetMovieTrackCount GetTrackMedia GetTrackMovie
Enhancing Movie Playback Performance	PrerollMovie
Error Routines	ClearMoviesStickyError GetMoviesError GetMoviesStickyError
Movies and the Event Loop	GetMovieStatus PtInMovie UpdateMovie
Generating Pictures from Movies	GetMoviePict GetMoviePosterPict GetTrackPict
Getting Information about Tracks and Media	GetMediaHandlerDescription GetMediaSampleDescription GetMediaTimeScale GetTrackDimensions GetTrackMatrix
Initializing the Movie Toolbox	EnterMovies ExitMovies

Movie Controller	DisposeMovieController MCActivate MCDoAction MCDraw MCDrawBadge MCGetControllerBoundsRect MCGetControllerInfo MCGetCurrentTime MCGetMovie MCGetVisible MCIdle MCIIsControllerAttached MCIIsPlayerMessage MCKey MCMovieChanged MCNewAttachedController MCPositionController MCSetActionFilter MCSetControllerAttached MCSetControllerBoundsRect MCSetVisible NewMovieController
Determining Movie Creation and Modification Time	GetMovieCreationTime GetMovieDataSize GetMovieModificationTime
Movie Routines	CloseMovieFile DeleteMovieFile DisposeMovie GetMovieBox NewMovieFromDataFork NewMovieFromFile OpenMovieFile SetMovieBox
Working with Pictures and Picture Files	DisposePicture DrawPictureFile GetPictureFileHeader KillPicture
Movie Posters and Movie Previews	GetMoviePosterTime
Preferred Movie Settings	GetMoviePreferredRate GetMoviePreferredVolume
Time Base Routines	AddTime ConvertTimeScale SubtractTime

Working with Movie User Data	CountUserDataTypes GetMovieUserData GetNextUserDataTypes GetUserData GetUserDataText
Working with Movie Time	GetMovieActiveSegment GetMovieDuration GetMovieTime GetMovieTimeScale GetMovieSelection TrackTimeToMediaTime
Matrix Support	ConcatMatrix TransformRect
Memory Management Support	DereferenceHandle DisposeHandle GetHandleSize HGetState HLock HSetState HUnlock MemError NewHandle SetHandleSize
Extracting Data from a Movie	GetMediaSample PutMovieIntoTypedHandle
Searching Text Tracks	MovieSearchText

Preparing Macintosh movie and picture files for QuickTime for Windows

QuickTime movies prepared on the Macintosh to play under Windows need to have two related characteristics. They must be 1) self-contained, and 2) contained in a single fork file. These characteristics are set by the Macintosh application that saves the movie. Such an application is the Movie Player, which is part of QuickTime 2.0 for the Macintosh. In addition, QuickTime for Windows is designed to process only a single track of each of these media types (additional tracks are ignored):

- Video
- Text
- MPEG
- Sound
- Music

If your movies contain more than one track of any of these media types, you must use a movie editing program to composite multiple tracks.

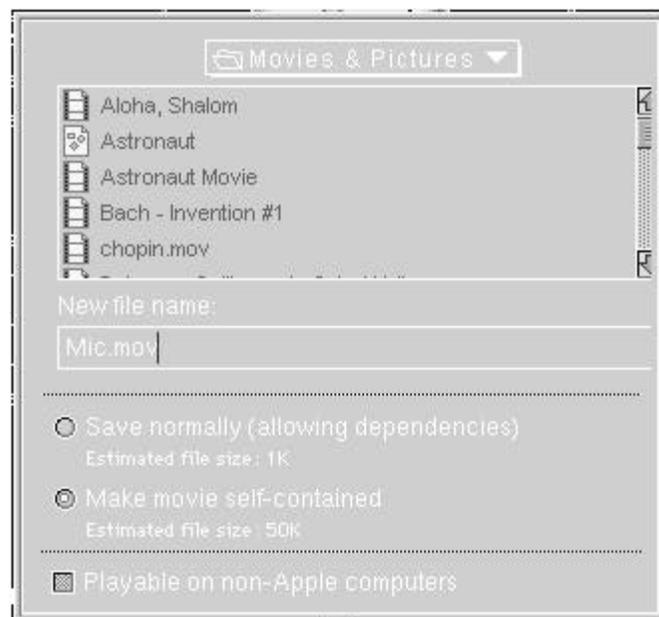
Macintosh QuickTime pictures may be transferred to a Windows machine directly (e.g., over a network or with a Mac to PC file transfer program) and viewed without any special preparation.

To use the Movie Player to create a movie file that can be ported to a Windows machine:

1. Make sure that the QuickTime 2.0 extension is installed in your System Folder.
 - Launch the Movie Player.
 - Open the QuickTime movie to be saved.



3. In the File Menu select "Save As".
4. Click the "Make movie self-contained" button. This creates a movie that contains no references to other files.
5. Check "Playable on non-Apple computers". This creates a movie file that does not depend on resources.
6. Save the file.



The file just created can now be ported to a Windows machine (e.g., over a network or with a Mac to PC file exchange program) and viewed with any application that supports QuickTime for Windows.

Section 2. A QuickTime for Windows Tutorial

Introduction

The series of sample programs presented in this section of the manual is intended as a learning tool. While they clearly demonstrate the power and flexibility of the QuickTime for Windows API, none of the programs should be taken out of context or used in production quality applications without careful consideration. Although the complete source code for each program is listed out in this section, the files are also in the \qtw\samples directory of your installed QuickTime for Windows environment.

WINPLAY1 - Your First QuickTime for Windows Program

Introduction

WINPLAY1 serves one purpose: it puts into context the essential steps for initializing, executing and disposing various QuickTime for Windows API components required to play a movie. Its user interface is a plain frame window completely filled by a single movie and attached movie controller.

The WINPLAY1 Source Code

- WINPLAY1.MAK is the standard make file.
- WINPLAY1.DEF is the module definition file.
- WINPLAY1.C is the C source file.

WINPLAY1.MAK

```
ALL : WINPLAY1.EXE

WINPLAY1.OBJ : WINPLAY1.C
    cl -c -AS -DSTRICT -G2 -Zpe1 -W3 -WX -Od winplay1.c

WINPLAY1.EXE : WINPLAY1.OBJ WINPLAY1.DEF
    link /nod /a:16 winplay1, winplay1.exe, nul, qtw libw slibcew, \
        winplay1.def;
    rc winplay1.exe
```

WINPLAY1.DEF

```

NAME            WINPLAY1
DESCRIPTION     'Sample Application'
EXETYPE        WINDOWS
STUB           'winstub.exe'
CODE           PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA           PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE       1024
STACKSIZE      16384

```

WINPLAY1.C

```

#include <windows.h>
#include <qtw.h>

long FAR PASCAL __export WndProc (HWND, UINT, WPARAM, LPARAM);

MovieFile mfMovie;
RECT rcMovie;
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;

int PASCAL WinMain (HINSTANCE hInstance, HINSTANCE hPrevInstance,
    LPSTR lpszCmdParam, int nCmdShow)
{
    static char szAppName[] = "WinPlay1";
    HWND        hWnd;
    MSG         msg;
    WNDCLASS    wndclass;

    // Establish links to QuickTime for Windows

    if (QTInitialize (NULL))
    {
        MessageBox (NULL, "QTInitialize failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
        return 0;
    }

    // Allocate memory required for playing movies

    if (EnterMovies ())
    {
        MessageBox (NULL, "EnterMovies failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
        return 0;
    }

    // Register and create main window

    if (!hPrevInstance)
    {
        wndclass.style            = CS_DBLCLKS | CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW;
        wndclass.lpfWndProc      = WndProc;
        wndclass.cbClsExtra      = 0;
        wndclass.cbWndExtra      = 0;
        wndclass.hInstance       = hInstance;
    }

```

```
    wndclass.hIcon          = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION);
    wndclass.hCursor       = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
    wndclass.hbrBackground = (HBRUSH) (COLOR_WINDOW + 1);
    wndclass.lpszMenuName  = NULL;
    wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName;

    if (!RegisterClass (&wndclass))
    {
        MessageBox (NULL, "RegisterClass failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
        return 0;
    }
}

hWnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, szAppName, WS_CAPTION | WS_SYSMENU |
    WS_CLIPCHILDREN | WS_OVERLAPPED, CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
    CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL);

if (hWnd == NULL)
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "CreateWindow failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

// Instantiate the movie

if (OpenMovieFile ("SAMPLE.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ) != noErr)
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "OpenMovieFile failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL);
CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);

// Instantiate the movie controller

GetMovieBox (mMovie, &rcMovie);
OffsetRect(&rcMovie, -rcMovie.left, -rcMovie.top);
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
    mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit, hWnd);

// Make the movie paused initially

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionPlay, 0);

// Eliminate the grow box

SetRectEmpty (&rcMovie);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds, &rcMovie);

// Make the frame just big enough for the movie

MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcController, &rcMovie);
AdjustWindowRect (&rcMovie, WS_CAPTION | WS_OVERLAPPED, FALSE);
OffsetRect(&rcMovie, -rcMovie.left, -rcMovie.top);
SetWindowPos (hWnd, 0, 0, 0,
    rcMovie.right, rcMovie.bottom, SWP_NOMOVE | SWP_NOZORDER);
```

```

// Make the movie active

SetMovieActive (mMovie, TRUE);

// Make the main movie visible

ShowWindow (hWnd, nCmdShow);
UpdateWindow (hWnd);

// Play the movie

while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
{
    TranslateMessage (&msg);
    DispatchMessage (&msg);
}

// Destroy the movie controller

DisposeMovieController (mcController);

// Destroy the movie

DisposeMovie (mMovie);

// Cut the connections to QuickTime for Windows

ExitMovies ();
QTTerminate ();

// Return to Windows

return msg.wParam;
}

long FAR PASCAL __export WndProc (HWND hWnd, UINT message,
    WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)
{
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;

// Drive the movie controller

    if (MCIIsPlayerMessage (mcController, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam))
        return 0;

// Process the windows message

    switch (message)
    {
        case WM_PAINT:

            if (!BeginPaint (hWnd, &ps))
                return 0;
            EndPaint (hWnd, &ps);
            return 0;

        case WM_DESTROY:

```

```
        PostQuitMessage (0);
        return 0;
    }

// Return to Windows

    return DefWindowProc (hWnd, message, wParam, lParam);
}
```

Building QuickTime for Windows Programs

The most significant difference between WINPLAY1.MAK and an otherwise standard make file is in the link line: a file named QTW.LIB is specified in the library list. In general, the only change necessary for your existing Windows make files is to make sure QTW.LIB is added to your list of statically-linked libraries.

WINPLAY1.DEF is provided only to complete the source file set for this tutorial. Module definition files for your existing Windows programs generally will not have to be modified for QuickTime for Windows.

Initializing QuickTime for Windows Programs

The first QuickTime for Windows function in WINPLAY1.C is QTInitialize, which has a void parameter list and returns one of five possible values:

QTI_OK	Success
QTI_FAIL_CORRUPTDLL	A QuickTime for Windows DLL failed to load
QTI_FAIL_NOEXIST	QuickTime for Windows is not installed
QTI_FAIL_286	QuickTime for Windows requires a 386 or better
QTI_FAIL_WIN30	Windows 3.1 or better required

This routine must be called before any other QuickTime for Windows function. Although it is performed automatically when any such function is executed, you should call it explicitly as a matter of programming style. Its primary purpose is to bind QuickTime for Windows-enabled applications to QuickTime for Windows at *run time*. Normally, a program utilizing DLLs is bound to them at link time; if calls to the DLLs are not resolved at load time, the program fails to load. The function QTInitialize provides *access* to QuickTime for Windows functions after the program has loaded. If QuickTime for Windows is not installed, the program will fail to play movies but otherwise run normally.

For instance, if you were the developer of an existing word processing program, you might want to add the ability to play movies in your documents but still be able to run the application on a non-QuickTime for Windows system. You can develop a QuickTime for Windows-enabled application without worrying about whether its DLLs will be present on future host systems.

QTInitialize also provides safety features to prevent a fatal failure if the application is running on a non-supported platform, or if the application accidentally makes a QuickTime for Windows call when QuickTime for Windows is not present. In these cases, all QuickTime for Windows calls are no-ops.

In WINPLAY1, a standard Windows message box is displayed if QTInitialize does not return QTI_OK, and the program exits when the message box is dismissed. If we fell through to the rest of the QuickTime for Windows functions, each of them would return unsuccessfully and no movie would be displayed. The program's main window would be created, however, and it would behave normally.

If QTInitialize returns successfully, the program calls EnterMovies to allocate memory required by QuickTime for Windows (not its movies) that will be used to track movies for this program. EnterMovies has an empty parameter list and returns an OSErr. An OSErr is returned by a number of QuickTime for Windows functions. 0 indicates no error. Various other integer values denote QuickTime for Windows error conditions which your program may react to as you deem appropriate. Please see Appendix A for a listing of these error codes.

WINPLAY1 checks the return and puts up a message box, followed by a program exit, if an error condition is indicated. An application may call EnterMovies multiple times, but memory will be allocated only for the first call.

As noted in the overview, QTInitialize and EnterMovies (if your program plays movies) only need to be called once during the life of your QuickTime for Windows application. Functions which deal with initializing individual movies, discussed next, need to be executed for each QuickTime for Windows movie your program incorporates.

Loading a Movie

Assuming WINPLAY1 has been successfully initialized for using the QuickTime for Windows libraries, it can now proceed to ready a specific movie for playing. OpenMovieFile is hard coded to open the movie file SAMPLE.MOV, its first parameter. Its second parameter is the address of mfMovie, which will be passed to NewMovieFromFile.

The third parameter is an integer expressed as a standard file open flag as defined for the Windows OpenFile function, normally OF_READ, since movies generally cannot be opened other than read-only in the current version of QuickTime for Windows. OpenMovieFile returns an OSErr, which is checked and handled in the same way as it was for EnterMovies and QTInitialize.

Note: For overall clarity, return codes are not checked for QuickTime for Windows functions beyond this point. Of course, in production-grade code all QuickTime for Windows return values would be checked and handled appropriately.

To initialize a movie object to pass to `NewMovieController`, we have to call `NewMovieFromFile`. Its first parameter is the address of our movie object `mMovie`. Second is the `mfMovie` assigned by QuickTime for Windows when we called `OpenMovieFile`. The fifth parameter is hard coded to 0 to mark it simply as inactive. The rest of the parameters are set to NULL in the current version of QuickTime for Windows. For each movie you want to play, you must call `OpenMovieFile` and `NewMovieFromFile`. `WINPLAY1` only plays a single movie, and thus only makes the calls once.

`CloseMovieFile` is called next, since movie files should not be left open any longer than necessary. It takes `mfMovie` as its only parameter.

Creating a Movie Controller

While `NewMovieFromFile` allocates and initializes all storage required for the movie and performs various internal tasks (e.g. telling QuickTime for Windows' scheduler to add the movie to its tables), there is still some conceptual distance. What we have now is access to a collection of movie data with no mechanism to play it. As explained in the overview, this is the role of the Movie Controller.

We must first pass QuickTime our movie's size and position within `WINPLAY1`'s client area. The routine `GetMovieBox` provides these values, which are the original dimensions of the movie as contained in the movie file (if the movie is freshly extracted with `NewMovieFromFile`).

We are now prepared to call `NewMovieController`, which must be done for each movie controller you wish to create (again, our sample program only has one). The parameters are:

- `mMovie`, the movie object assigned by QuickTime for Windows when it processed `NewMovieFromFile`
- the address of `rcMovie`, the structure we have just filled with our movie's desired dimensions and coordinates
- `mcTopLeftMovie` and `mcScaleMovieToFit`, standard controller creation flags for displaying the movie in the movie rectangle (`rcMovie`)
- `hWnd`, the window handle for `WINPLAY1`, whose window will be the parent for the new movie controller and associated movie.

`NewMovieController` returns a `MovieController` object, an entity which you will use extensively in subsequent QuickTime for Windows calls.

Several key things now happen involving the QuickTime for Windows internal functions and data structures. The visible effect, once the movie is made visible, is the creation of the movie controller and its individual controls.

Before we call `ShowWindow`, however, we have to make `WINPLAY1`'s frame window just big enough to enclose the movie and movie controller. This is accomplished with a combination of Windows calls and the routine `MGetControllerBoundsRect` (previously discussed in part 10 of QuickTime for Windows Concepts in the overview).

As explained in the overview, once a movie is associated with a controller, it starts playing immediately (assuming it has a non-zero play rate, which is normally the case). To make a movie paused when first visible and associated with a new controller, you can use `MCDoAction` with an action of `mcActionPlay` and a play rate of 0. It is good style to do this as soon as possible after performing the association.

It is important to note again that movies and movie controllers are not married for life. Movie controllers can be dynamically reassigned to movies at any point in your program, providing they are properly initialized. Destroying one does not destroy the other, nor does disconnecting a movie/movie controller pair disable either component. You will learn various ways to exploit this feature as you explore this tutorial.

Modifying the Window Procedure

The single piece of QuickTime for Windows code in `WndProc` is the routine `MCIIsPlayerMessage`, but it wields significant power. Its parameters are:

- `mcController`, the movie controller object initialized in `NewMovieController`
- `hWnd`, the main window handle of `WINPLAY1`
- `message`, `wParam` and `lParam`, the same parameters passed in to `WndProc`.

To elaborate on the overview, the job of `MCIIsPlayerMessage` is to redirect all messages targeted for the movie controller. If a message received by `WndProc` is not meant for the movie controller, `MCIIsPlayerMessage` returns 0 and the message gets processed normally. If the message is supposed to be handled by the movie controller, `MCIIsPlayerMessage` returns non-zero and the message does not get handled by `WINDPLAY1`.

Remember that for each movie controller you create, you have to code a separate call to `MCIIsPlayerMessage` with the corresponding `mcController` variable as the first parameter. Since `WINPLAY1` creates a single controller, we only make the call once.

Cleaning Up

Before WINPLAY1 exits, it needs to make sure it has not left any garbage lying around or kept any resources tied up. We do this in three stages, conceptually the reverse order of how the initialization was handled. First, we destroy the movie controller by calling `DisposeMovieController`, which takes the `mcController` object as its only parameter, and needs to be called for every movie controller you have created.

Second, the movie is released by executing `DisposeMovie`. This, too, is required for each movie you have instantiated, with the appropriate `mMovie` object as its sole parameter. Finally, `ExitMovies` (if your application plays movies) and `QTTerminate` are invoked. Like their counterparts that handle QuickTime for Windows initialization, they must only be called once by your program. As noted in the overview, executing `QTInitialize` is not required, but is recommended for good overall style.

Remember that while destroying a window with a movie controller in it causes the function `DisposeMovieController` to be called internally for that controller, this is a safety feature only. Good QuickTime for Windows style dictates specifically disposing the controller.

Running WINPLAY1.EXE

Having successfully compiled and linked WINPLAY1.EXE, you will want to fire it up and watch it play a movie. Before you do, however, you need to check that the movie name hard coded in the `OpenMovieFile` routine matches the file name and location of the movie you expect to play. Since WINPLAY1.EXE only specifies the movie name (and not the path), make sure SAMPLE.MOV is in the same directory as WINPLAY1.EXE before you run it. If you want to play other movies without rebuilding WINPLAY1.EXE, you can copy any other sample movie files to the directory containing WINPLAY1.EXE, using the hard coded movie name as a target file name.



Figure 20. Running WINPLAY1.EXE.

Once you have made sure WINPLAY1.EXE can find its data, you should try to run it, preferably using the **Run** option under the Program Manager's **File** menu item (see Figure 20). Clicking on the face of the movie window or the start button in the movie controller will run the movie. Now is probably a good time to experiment with the other movie controller buttons to get a feel for its basic operation.

STEREO - Managing Multiple Movies

Introduction

Now that you can play a movie in a Windows program, you should next understand the issues of dealing with various movies in the same application. In this section, you will create a program called STEREO.EXE which plays two movies simultaneously and lets you dynamically detach their controllers. The concepts we'll explore include:

- Active and inactive states of movies and movie controllers
- Attached and detached movie controllers
- Resizing movies and movie controllers
- Multiple calls to `MCIIsPlayerMessage` in a window procedure.

The STEREO Source Code

Before getting into the STEREO.C listing, you should note that the Common Dialog Box Library is used to create the Open Movie dialog box. `COMMDLG.LIB` is included on the link line of STEREO.MAK.

STEREO.MAK

```
ALL : STEREO.EXE

STEREO.OBJ : STEREO.C STEREO.H
  cl -c -AS -DSTRICT -G2 -Zp1 -W3 -WX -Od stereo.c

STEREO.RES : STEREO.RC STEREO.H
  rc -r stereo.rc

STEREO.EXE : STEREO.OBJ STEREO.RES STEREO.DEF
  link /nod /a:16 stereo, stereo.exe, nul, qtw commdlg libw slibcew, \
    stereo.def;
  rc stereo.res
```

STEREO.DEF

```
NAME          STEREO
DESCRIPTION   'Sample Application'
EXETYPE       WINDOWS
STUB          'winstub.exe'
CODE          PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA          PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE      1024
STACKSIZE     16384
```

\STEREO.H

```
#define IDM_OPEN          1
#define IDM_ATTACH       2
#define IDM_DETACH       3
```

STEREO.RC

```
#include <windows.h>
#include "stereo.h"

stereo MENU
{
    POPUP "&File"
    {
        MENUITEM "&Open...", IDM_OPEN
    }
    POPUP "&Action"
    {
        MENUITEM "&Attach Controller", IDM_ATTACH
        MENUITEM "&Detach Controller", IDM_DETACH
    }
}
```

STEREO.C

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <commdlg.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <direct.h>
#include <qtw.h>
#include "stereo.h"

#ifdef __BORLANDC__
    #define _getcwd getcwd
#endif

long FAR PASCAL __export WndProc (HWND, UINT, WPARAM, LPARAM);
VOID CalcSize (HWND);

RECT rcLeft, rcRight, rcMovieBox, rcClient;
MovieController mcLeft, mcRight, mcActive;

int PASCAL WinMain (HINSTANCE hInstance, HINSTANCE hPrevInstance,
    LPSTR lpszCmdParam, int nCmdShow)
{
    static char szAppName [] = "Stereo";
    HWND        hWnd;
    MSG         msg;
    WNDCLASS    wndclass;

    // Establish links to QuickTime for Windows

    if (QTInitialize (NULL))
    {
```

```
    MessageBox (NULL, "QTInitialize failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

// Allocate memory required for playing movies

if (EnterMovies ())
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "EnterMovies failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

// Register and create main window

if (!hPrevInstance)
{
    wndclass.style          = CS_DBLCLKS | CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW;
    wndclass.lpfWndProc     = WndProc;
    wndclass.cbClsExtra     = 0;
    wndclass.cbWndExtra     = 0;
    wndclass.hInstance     = hInstance;
    wndclass.hIcon          = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION);
    wndclass.hCursor        = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
    wndclass.hbrBackground = (HBRUSH) (COLOR_WINDOW + 1);
    wndclass.lpszMenuName   = szAppName;
    wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName;

    if (!RegisterClass (&wndclass))
    {
        MessageBox (NULL, "RegisterClass failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
        return 0;
    }
}

hWnd = CreateWindow (szAppName, szAppName, WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW |
    WS_CLIPCHILDREN, CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
    CW_USEDEFAULT, NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL);

if (hWnd == NULL)
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "CreateWindow failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

// Show the main window

ShowWindow (hWnd, nCmdShow);
UpdateWindow (hWnd);

// Play the movies

while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
{
    TranslateMessage (&msg);
    DispatchMessage (&msg);
}

// Cut the connections to QuickTime for Windows
```

```

ExitMovies ();
QTTerminate ();

// Return to Windows

return msg.wParam;
}

long FAR PASCAL __export WndProc (HWND hWnd, UINT message,
    WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)
{
    OPENFILENAME ofn;
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;
    Boolean bLeft;
    POINT ptMovie;
    MovieFile mfMovie;

    static Movie mLeft, mRight;

    static char szDirName [256];
    static char szFile [256];
    static char szFileTitle [256];

    // Drive the movie controllers

    if (MCIsPlayerMessage (mLeft, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam)
        || MCIsPlayerMessage (mRight, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam))
        return 0;

    // Process window messages

    switch (message)
    {

        // Create empty movie controllers when main window is created

        case WM_CREATE:

            SetRectEmpty (&rcMovieBox);
            SetRectEmpty (&rcClient);

            mLeft = NewMovieController (NULL, &rcClient,
                mcNotVisible, hWnd);
            mRight = NewMovieController (NULL, &rcClient,
                mcNotVisible, hWnd);
            return 0;

        // Process menu commands

        case WM_COMMAND:

            switch (wParam)
            {

                // Use COMMDLG to open a movie file

                case IDM_OPEN:

```

```

memset (&ofn, 0, sizeof (ofn));
ofn.lStructSize = sizeof (ofn);
ofn.hwndOwner = hWnd;
ofn.lpstrFilter = "Movies (*.mov)\0*.mov\0\0";
ofn.nFilterIndex = 1;
ofn.lpstrFile = szFile;
ofn.nMaxFile = sizeof (szFile);
ofn.lpstrFileTitle = szFileTitle;
ofn.nMaxFileTitle = sizeof (szFileTitle);
ofn.lpstrInitialDir =
    _getcwd (szDirName, sizeof (szDirName));
ofn.Flags = OFN_PATHMUSTEXIST | OFN_FILEMUSTEXIST;

if (GetOpenFileName (&ofn) &&
    (OpenMovieFile (ofn.lpstrFile, &mfMovie,
    OF_READ) == noErr))
    {
    RECT rcGrowBox;

    // Dispose of any existing movies

    DisposeMovie (mLeft);
    DisposeMovie (mRight);

    // Extract two instances of the same movie

    NewMovieFromFile (&mLeft, mfMovie, NULL, NULL,
    0, NULL);
    NewMovieFromFile (&mRight, mfMovie, NULL, NULL,
    0, NULL);
    CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);

    // Get the normal dimensions of the movie

    GetMovieBox (mLeft, &rcMovieBox);
    OffsetRect (&rcMovieBox, -rcMovieBox.left,
    -rcMovieBox.top);

    // Calculate initial positions of controllers

    GetClientRect (hWnd, &rcClient);
    rcLeft.top = rcRight.top = rcClient.top +
    (rcClient.bottom / 2) - (rcMovieBox.bottom / 2);
    rcLeft.bottom = rcRight.bottom = rcClient.top +
    (rcClient.bottom / 2) + (rcMovieBox.bottom / 2);
    rcLeft.left = (rcClient.right / 4)
    - (rcMovieBox.right / 2);
    rcLeft.right = rcLeft.left + rcMovieBox.right;
    rcRight.left = (rcClient.right / 2)
    + (rcClient.right / 4)
    - (rcMovieBox.right / 2);
    rcRight.right = rcRight.left + rcMovieBox.right;

    // Associate the movies with the existing controllers

    ptMovie.x = rcLeft.left;
    ptMovie.y = rcLeft.top;

```

```

        MCSetMovie (mcLeft, mLeft, hWnd, ptMovie);

        ptMovie.x = rcRight.left;
        ptMovie.y = rcRight.top;
        MCSetMovie (mcRight, mRight, hWnd, ptMovie);

// Pause the movies

        MCDoAction (mcLeft, mcActionPlay, 0);
        MCDoAction (mcRight, mcActionPlay, 0);

// Center the movies

        MCPositionController (mcLeft, &rcLeft,
            NULL, mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit);
        MCPositionController (mcRight, &rcRight,
            NULL, mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit);

// Make the controllers visible

        MCSetVisible (mcLeft, TRUE);
        MCSetVisible (mcRight, TRUE);

// Make both movies active and the right mc inactive

        SetMovieActive (mLeft, TRUE);
        SetMovieActive (mRight, TRUE);
        MCActivate (mcRight, hWnd, FALSE);

// Eliminate the grow boxes

        SetRectEmpty (&rcGrowBox);
        MCDoAction (mcLeft, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds,
            &rcGrowBox);
        MCDoAction (mcRight, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds,
            &rcGrowBox);
    }
    return 0;

// Change active controller to attached

    case IDM_ATTACH:

        MCSetControllerAttached (mcActive, TRUE);
        return 0;

// Change active controller to detached

    case IDM_DETACH:
    {
        RECT rcMCRect;
        SHORT sMCHeight;

// Detach the controller

        MCSetControllerAttached (mcActive, FALSE);

// Choose the appropriate movie/movie controller

```

```

        if (mcActive == mcLeft)
        {

            // Get the bounds rect for the controller only
            // since it is now detached

            MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcLeft, &rcMCRect);
            OffsetRect (&rcMCRect, -rcMCRect.left, -rcMCRect.top);

            // Save the controller height

            sMCHeight = rcMCRect.bottom - rcMCRect.top;

            // Move the controller down

            memcpy (&rcMCRect, &rcLeft, sizeof (RECT));
            rcMCRect.top = rcLeft.bottom +
                (rcMovieBox.bottom / 2);
            rcMCRect.bottom = rcMCRect.top + sMCHeight;
            MCPositionController (mcLeft, &rcLeft, &rcMCRect,
                mcTopLeftMovie);
        }

    else
    {

        // Get the bounds rect for the controller only
        // since it is now detached

        MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcRight, &rcMCRect);
        OffsetRect (&rcMCRect, -rcMCRect.left, -rcMCRect.top);

        // Save the controller height

        sMCHeight = rcMCRect.bottom - rcMCRect.top;

        // Move the controller down

        memcpy (&rcMCRect, &rcRight, sizeof (RECT));
        rcMCRect.top = rcRight.bottom +
            (rcMovieBox.bottom / 2);
        rcMCRect.bottom = rcMCRect.top + sMCHeight;
        MCPositionController (mcRight, &rcRight, &rcMCRect,
            mcTopLeftMovie);
    }
}
return 0;
}
return 0;

// Center the controllers in the left and right halves of the window

case WM_SIZE:

    // Attach the controllers

    MCSetControllerAttached (mcLeft, TRUE);

```

```

MCSetControllerAttached (mcRight, TRUE);

CalcSize (hWnd);
MCSetControllerBoundsRect (mcLeft, &rcLeft);
MCSetControllerBoundsRect (mcRight, &rcRight);
return 0;

case WM_LBUTTONDOWN:
{
    SFIXED sfxVolume;

    // Activate the controller selected by the mouse click

    GetClientRect (hWnd, &rcClient);
    bLeft = (SHORT) (LOWORD (lParam) < ((rcClient.right -
        rcClient.left) / 2));
    mcActive = bLeft ? mcLeft : mcRight;
    MCActivate (mcLeft, hWnd, bLeft);
    MCActivate (mcRight, hWnd, !bLeft);

    // Disable sound and keyboard interface for appropriate controller

    if (mcActive == mcLeft)
    {
        MCDoAction (mcRight, mcActionGetVolume, (LPVOID)
            &sfxVolume);
        sfxVolume = - (abs (sfxVolume));
        MCDoAction (mcRight, mcActionSetVolume, (LPVOID) sfxVolume);

        MCDoAction (mcRight, mcActionSetKeysEnabled,
            (LPVOID) FALSE);
    }

    else
    {
        MCDoAction (mcLeft, mcActionGetVolume, (LPVOID) &sfxVolume);
        sfxVolume = - (abs (sfxVolume));
        MCDoAction (mcLeft, mcActionSetVolume, (LPVOID) sfxVolume);

        MCDoAction (mcLeft, mcActionSetKeysEnabled, (LPVOID) FALSE);
    }

    // Enable sound and keyboard for active controller

    MCDoAction (mcActive, mcActionGetVolume, (LPVOID) &sfxVolume);
    sfxVolume = abs (sfxVolume);
    MCDoAction (mcActive, mcActionSetVolume, (LPVOID) sfxVolume);

    MCDoAction (mcActive, mcActionSetKeysEnabled, (LPVOID) TRUE);
    }
    return 0;

// Repaint the Window

case WM_PAINT:

    if (!BeginPaint (hWnd, &ps))
        return 0;

```

```
        EndPaint (hWnd, &ps);
        return 0;

// Destroy the movies and controllers when the window is destroyed

    case WM_DESTROY:

        DisposeMovieController (mcLeft);
        DisposeMovieController (mcRight);
        DisposeMovie (mLeft);
        DisposeMovie (mRight);
        PostQuitMessage (0);
        return 0;
    }

// Return to Windows

    return DefWindowProc (hWnd, message, wParam, lParam);
}

VOID CalcSize (HWND hWndCaller)
{
    RECT rcBounds;

    GetClientRect (hWndCaller, &rcClient);

    MCGGetControllerBoundsRect (mcLeft, &rcBounds);
    OffsetRect (&rcBounds, -rcBounds.left, -rcBounds.top);

    rcLeft.top = rcRight.top = rcClient.top +
        (rcClient.bottom / 2) - (rcBounds.bottom / 2);

    rcLeft.bottom = rcRight.bottom = rcClient.top +
        (rcClient.bottom / 2) + (rcBounds.bottom / 2);

    rcLeft.left = (rcClient.right / 4) - (rcBounds.right / 2);
    rcLeft.right = (rcClient.right / 4) + (rcBounds.right / 2);

    MCGGetControllerBoundsRect (mcRight, &rcBounds);
    OffsetRect (&rcBounds, -rcBounds.left, -rcBounds.top);

    rcRight.left = (rcClient.right / 2) + (rcClient.right / 4)
        - (rcBounds.right / 2);
    rcRight.right = (rcClient.right / 2) + (rcClient.right / 4)
        + (rcBounds.right / 2);
}
```

Understanding Active and Inactive Movie States

As we learned in the overview, both movies and movie controllers have active and inactive states. While they are easy to set, it is still important to remember two things: these states do not affect QuickTime for Windows programs in parallel ways, and more than one movie or controller can be active simultaneously.

A movie's state can be set by `SetMovieActive`, whose parameters are the movie object and a value of either `TRUE` (for active) or `FALSE` (for inactive). An inactive movie simply is not played--it does not receive cycles from QuickTime for Windows' internal scheduler. Don't confuse a movie's active state with its playing/paused state. In other words, calling `SetMovieActive` should not be used to start or stop playing a movie.

A movie controller's state can be set by `MCActivate` with its last parameter set to `TRUE` or `FALSE`. Again, since movie controllers generally mirror the behavior of standard Windows controls, it is useful to view an inactive movie controller as a disabled Windows control. It cannot receive user input (i.e. mouse clicks, since keyboard input is enabled separately) and its appearance is grayed. Movie controllers are created with an active state by default.

A movie/movie controller pair can easily have opposing states. For instance, an active movie can have an inactive controller, and vice versa. In the former case, a playing movie's controller can be deactivated, graying it and prohibiting further user input, but the movie will keep playing. In the latter, clicking the start button on an inactive movie's active controller will not play the movie.

Since more than one movie or movie controller can have active or inactive status under QuickTime for Windows itself, it is the application's responsibility to identify and keep track of its own *application specific* active movies, movie controllers and controller attributes (e.g., sound and keyboard states). Any serious QuickTime for Windows program design must be aware of and incorporate this paradigm if it expects to effectively route events and call QuickTime for Windows functions with appropriate movie and movie controller objects.

STEREO addresses the issue in an elementary way using a variable called `mcActive`. Whenever a movie controller is activated by a user input event (i.e. a mouse click), the movie controller object linked to the window area which received the click is copied into this variable. (This is merely a convention used to simplify our sample program--see the code fragment below). As a result, routines using the program's active movie controller object pass `mcActive` instead of the variable that received the original controller object.

STEREO calls `MCActivate` on what it deems *its* non-active controller with the last parameter set to `FALSE`, setting it to a QuickTime for Windows inactive state. This in turn causes the controller's elements to be grayed (see Figure 21).

```
case WM_LBUTTONDOWN:
    •
    •
    // Activate the controller selected by the mouse click

    GetClientRect (hWnd, &rcClient);
    bLeft = (SHORT) (LOWORD (lParam)) < ((rcClient.right -
        rcClient.left) / 2);
    mcActive = bLeft ? mcLeft : mcRight;
    MCActivate (mcLeft, hWnd, bLeft);
    MCActivate (mcRight, hWnd, !bLeft);
    •
    •
    return 0;
```

Visualizing Attached and Detached Movie Controllers

A movie controller is attached to or detached from a movie also by an explicit QuickTime for Windows function call, such as `MCSetControllerAttached`. Once attached, it is automatically associated and normally appears joined to the bottom edge of the movie (under uncommon circumstances they may be programatically attached but not physically joined). When the controller is used for resizing, both it and the movie grow or shrink together. If the application repositions either one of them, they both travel in unison.

Detached movie controllers are not joined physically to their movies (as above, this is the normal condition--sometimes they may be programatically detached but not separated). Although they play their movies just like attached controllers, repositioning or resizing one does not necessarily affect the other. As you will see in this tutorial, detached movie controllers can perform some very useful functions.

You cannot create a detached movie controller from scratch. If your program requires one, you have to detach an existing attached controller. *STEREO* plays with this idea a little by creating a pair of movie controllers using `NewMovieController` with its first parameter set to `NULL`, then associating them with movies when they are opened.

The other parameters are the address of the `RECT` containing the controller's screen coordinates--in this case all zeros, the controller creation flags and the parent window handle. Creation flags are discussed in subsection D, part 4, and in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*.

STEREO's two movie controllers are created early (and invisibly) to simplify the flow of this tutorial application. Not only that, they also play the same movie--eventually. Nevertheless, the program demonstrates several important differences between attached and detached controllers, as well as QuickTime for Windows' high degree of flexibility in handling them and its other components.

Attaching Movie Controllers to Movies

As explained in the overview, the function `MCNewAttachedController` is often used to both associate and attach movies and movie controllers. `STEREO` uses `MCSetMovie` instead to simply associate them. Its significant parameters are `PtLeft` and `PtRight`, the upper left corners of the movies relative to their parent window.

`STEREO` calls `MCSetMovie` on its existing controllers as soon as a movie is selected for opening, detaches them for proper sizing of their movie rectangles, then re-attaches them and makes them visible. We now have two otherwise normal movies with attached movie controllers ready for playing. But this is not the only way to attach a movie controller to a movie, as you can infer by using the **Action** menu to dynamically detach and re-attach them even while they are running.

Detaching and Re-attaching a Movie Controller

Pulling down the **Action** menu gives you **Attach Controller** and **Detach Controller** options for the application's active movie controller. If the controller is not attached, selecting **Attach Controller** causes it to jump to its appropriate attached position. The routine used for this purpose is `MCSetControllerAttached`, which takes as parameters the movie controller object and the Boolean value `TRUE`.

Selecting the **Detach Controller** menu item when the controller is currently attached to a movie triggers two significant events. First, `MCSetControllerAttached` is called with a value of `FALSE`. This alone, however, does not physically separate the movie controller from the movie. To split them apart you need `MCPositionController`.

The parameters of interest are the addresses of the `RECT` structures for the desired coordinates of the movie and the movie controller. If we had wanted to *query* the attachment state of the movie controller so we could, say, gray the appropriate menu item, we could have used the routine `MCIsControllerAttached`.

`STEREO` uses numbers which set the resulting detached controllers at arbitrary distances slightly below their movies, but your future programs could use values which have real meaning in developing a consistent user interface for your QuickTime for Windows applications. For example, your detached movie controllers could be handled like custom menus or tool bars in terms of their default positions and where the user of the application might expect to find them if not attached to their movies.

Resizing Movies and Movie Controllers

Just as it is the application's job to designate and track its own active movie controller(s), it must also handle changing movie and movie controller dimensions if the application's window is resized. `STEREO` does this under the `WM_SIZE` case in its window procedure, using the routine `MCSetControllerBoundsRect`.

When a `WM_SIZE` message is received, the program gets the coordinates of the client rectangle. It then bisects that area vertically to derive left and right sub-rectangles for each movie, which are supplied with slight offsets to `MCSetsControllerBoundsRect`. The function centers the resized movies and controllers in the new rectangles.

In your own QuickTime for Windows programs you may not want to resize your movies with your program windows. `STEREO` does it to show you the power of this particular call.

Calling `MCIIsPlayerMessage` More than Once

Each movie controller that you want to receive messages must have a corresponding `MCIIsPlayerMessage` call in the window procedure of its parent window. `STEREO.C` contains two instances of the routine, each one with a different controller object.

As your QuickTime for Windows programs get more complex, this is one of the points where you should carefully design the handling of their movie controller messages. For instance, you might keep an array of controller objects and call `MCIIsPlayerMessage` in a `for` loop, passing specific objects conditionally, etc. Again, you will have to decide the best way to handle this.

Running `STEREO.EXE`

When `STEREO.EXE` is executed, the movie controllers will not be visible in the client area of the main window, since no movie is open yet. When a movie is opened from the file menu, each controller will become visible and attach itself to one of the two movies which will appear in `STEREO`'s client area. The left one is initially set to an active state, and the right one made inactive. At that point the program's user interface should resemble Figure 21.

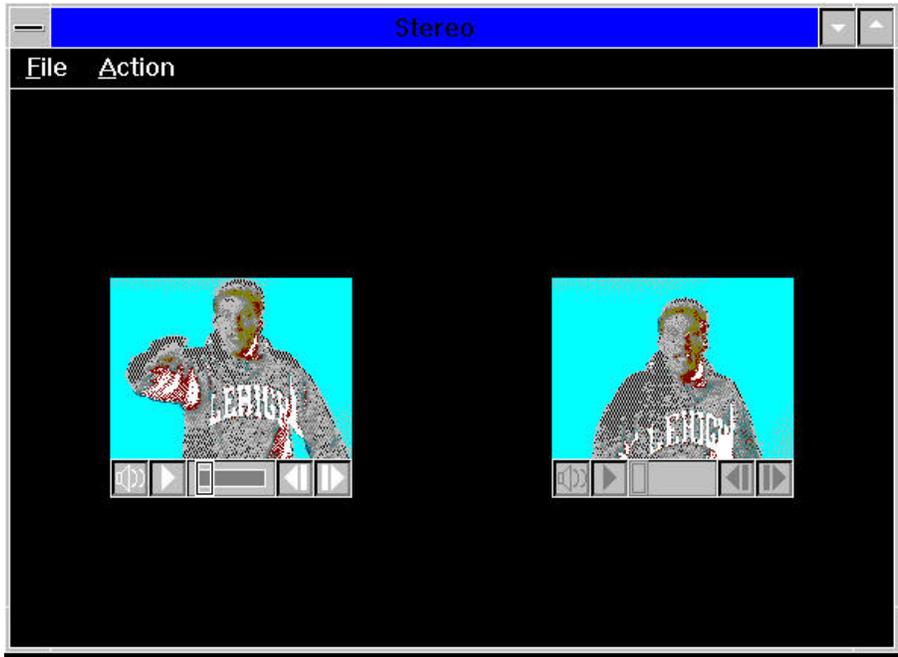


Figure 21. Running STEREO.EXE

As you experiment with the **Action** menu, your movie controllers will become detached and could ultimately look like Figure 22. You will notice that while the visual parts of both movies can play simultaneously, only the sound track of the active movie will be played. This is a Windows limitation--not a condition that can be controlled with the QuickTime for Windows API.



Figure 22. STEREO.EXE with Detached Movie Controllers.

BIGEIGHT - Movie Controller Attributes

Introduction

Beyond basic characteristics like association and attachment, movie controllers have many other useful attributes. The next sample program, BIGEIGHT.EXE, allows you to switch on and off eight of these attributes for a single detached movie controller. The attributes demonstrated are: controller visibility, speaker button visibility, step button visibility, grow box visibility, sound availability, keyboard interface availability, movie looping and palindrome looping modes.

The BIGEIGHT Source Code

BIGEIGHT.MAK

```
ALL : BIGEIGHT.EXE

BIGEIGHT.OBJ : BIGEIGHT.C
  cl -c -AS -DSTRICT -G2 -Zp1 -W3 -WX -Od bigeight.c

BIGEIGHT.RES : BIGEIGHT.RC BIGEIGHT.H
  rc -r bigeight.rc

BIGEIGHT.EXE : BIGEIGHT.OBJ BIGEIGHT.RES BIGEIGHT.DEF
  link /nod /a:16 bigeight, bigeight.exe, nul, qtw libw slibcew, \
    bigeight.def
  rc bigeight.res
```

BIGEIGHT.DEF

```
NAME          BIGEIGHT
DESCRIPTION    'Sample Application'
EXETYPE       WINDOWS
STUB          'winstub.exe'
CODE          PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA          PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE      1024
STACKSIZE     16384
```

BIGEIGHT.H

```
#define IDM_CONTROLLER      1
#define IDM_GROW_BOX       2
#define IDM_KEYBOARD       3
#define IDM_LOOPING        4
#define IDM_PALINDROME     5
#define IDM_SOUND          6
#define IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON 7
#define IDM_STEP_BUTTONS   8
```

BIGEIGHT.RC

```
#include <windows.h>
#include "bigeight.h"

bigeight MENU
{
  POPUP "&Attributes"
  {
    MENUITEM "&Hide Controller", IDM_CONTROLLER
    MENUITEM "&Hide Step Buttons", IDM_STEP_BUTTONS
    MENUITEM "&Hide Speaker Button", IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON
    MENUITEM "&Hide Grow Box", IDM_GROW_BOX
    MENUITEM SEPARATOR
    MENUITEM "&Disable Keyboard Interface", IDM_KEYBOARD
    MENUITEM "&Disable Sound", IDM_SOUND
    MENUITEM "&Enable Looping", IDM_LOOPING
    MENUITEM "&Enable Palindrome Looping", IDM_PALINDROME
  }
}
```

BIGEIGHT.C

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <qtw.h>
#include "bigeight.h"

long FAR PASCAL __export WndProc (HWND, UINT, WPARAM, LPARAM);

MovieController mcController;

int PASCAL WinMain (HINSTANCE hInstance, HINSTANCE hPrevInstance,
  LPSTR lpszCmdParam, int nCmdShow)
{
  static char szAppName[] = "BigEight";
  HWND      hWnd;
  MSG       msg;
  WNDCLASS  wndclass;
  Movie     mMovie;
  RECT      rcMovie, rcMovieBox;
  MovieFile mfMovie;

  // Establish links to QuickTime for Windows

  if (QTInitialize (NULL))
  {
    MessageBox (NULL, "QTInitialize failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
  }

  // Allocate memory required for playing movies

  if (EnterMovies ())
  {
    MessageBox (NULL, "EnterMovies failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
  }
}
```

```

    }

// Register and create main window

if (!hPrevInstance)
{
    wndclass.style          = CS_DBLCLKS | CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW;
    wndclass.lpfWndProc     = WndProc;
    wndclass.cbClsExtra     = 0;
    wndclass.cbWndExtra     = 0;
    wndclass.hInstance     = hInstance;
    wndclass.hIcon          = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION);
    wndclass.hCursor        = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
    wndclass.hbrBackground = (HBRUSH) (COLOR_WINDOW + 1);
    wndclass.lpszMenuName   = szAppName;
    wndclass.lpszClassName = szAppName;

    if (!RegisterClass (&wndclass))
    {
        MessageBox (NULL, "RegisterClass failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
        return 0;
    }
}

hWnd = CreateWindow(szAppName, szAppName, WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW |
    WS_CLIPCHILDREN, CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
    CW_USEDEFAULT, NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL);

if (hWnd == NULL)
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "CreateWindow failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

// Instantiate the movie

if (OpenMovieFile ("SAMPLE.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ) != noErr)
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "OpenMovieFile failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL);
CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);

// Instantiate the movie controller

GetMovieBox (mMovie, &rcMovieBox);
OffsetRect(&rcMovieBox, -rcMovieBox.left, -rcMovieBox.top);

GetClientRect (hWnd, &rcMovie);
rcMovie.top = (rcMovie.bottom / 2) - (rcMovieBox.bottom / 2);
rcMovie.bottom = rcMovie.top + rcMovieBox.bottom;
rcMovie.left = (rcMovie.right / 2) - (rcMovieBox.right / 2);
rcMovie.right = rcMovie.left + rcMovieBox.right;

mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
    mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit, hWnd);

```

```

// Make the movie paused initially
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionPlay, 0);

// Enable the keyboard interface
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled, (LPVOID) TRUE);

// Make the movie active
    SetMovieActive (mMovie, TRUE);

// Make the main window visible
    ShowWindow (hWnd, nCmdShow);
    UpdateWindow (hWnd);

// Play the movie
    while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
        {
        TranslateMessage (&msg);
        DispatchMessage (&msg);
        }

// Destroy the movie controller
    DisposeMovieController (mcController);

// Destroy the movie
    DisposeMovie (mMovie);

// Cut the connections to QuickTime for Windows
    ExitMovies ();
    QTTerminate ();

// Return to Windows
    return msg.wParam;
}

long FAR PASCAL __export WndProc (HWND hWnd, UINT message,
    WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)
{
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;
    RECT        rcGrowBox;

    static Boolean bControllerVisible = TRUE;
    static Boolean bGrowBoxVisible = TRUE;
    static Boolean bKeysEnabled = TRUE;
    static Boolean bLoopingEnabled = FALSE;
    static Boolean bPalindromeEnabled = FALSE;
    static Boolean bSoundEnabled = TRUE;
    static Boolean bSpeakerVisible = TRUE;
    static Boolean bSteppersVisible = TRUE;

```

```
// Drive the movie controller

if (MCIsPlayerMessage (mcController, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam))
    return 0;

// Process the windows message

switch (message)
{
    case WM_COMMAND:
        {
            HANDLE hMenu;

            hMenu= GetMenu (hWnd);

            switch (wParam)
            {
                case IDM_CONTROLLER:
                    {
                        if (bControllerVisible == FALSE)
                            {

                                // Change the controller menu item

                                ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_CONTROLLER, MF_BYCOMMAND |
                                    MF_STRING, IDM_CONTROLLER,
                                    (LPSTR) "Hide Controller");
                                bControllerVisible = TRUE;

                                // Show the controller

                                MCS setVisible (mcController, TRUE);

                                // Ungray the other menu items

                                EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_STEP_BUTTONS, MF_ENABLED);
                                EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON,
                                    MF_ENABLED);
                                EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_GROW_BOX, MF_ENABLED);
                                EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_KEYBOARD, MF_ENABLED);
                                EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_SOUND, MF_ENABLED);
                                EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_LOOPING, MF_ENABLED);
                                EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_PALINDROME, MF_ENABLED);
                            }

                    }

                else
                    {

                        // Change the controller menu item

                        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_CONTROLLER, MF_BYCOMMAND |
                            MF_STRING, IDM_CONTROLLER,
                            (LPSTR) "Show Controller");
                        bControllerVisible = FALSE;

                        // Hide the controller
                    }
            }
        }
}
```

```

        MCSetVisible (mcController, FALSE);

// Grey the rest of the menu items

        EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_STEP_BUTTONS, MF_GRAYED);
        EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON, MF_GRAYED);
        EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_GROW_BOX, MF_GRAYED);
        EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_KEYBOARD, MF_GRAYED);
        EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_SOUND, MF_GRAYED);
        EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_LOOPING, MF_GRAYED);
        EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_PALINDROME, MF_GRAYED);
    }
}
break;

case IDM_STEP_BUTTONS:
{
    LONG lFlags;

    if (bSteppersVisible == FALSE)
    {

// Change the step button menu item

        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_STEP_BUTTONS, MF_BYCOMMAND |
            MF_STRING, IDM_STEP_BUTTONS,
            (LPSTR) "Hide Step Buttons");
        bSteppersVisible = TRUE;

// Restore the step buttons

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags, &lFlags);
        lFlags &= ~mcFlagSuppressStepButtons;
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags,
            (LPVOID) lFlags);
    }

    else
    {

// Change the step button menu item

        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_STEP_BUTTONS, MF_BYCOMMAND |
            MF_STRING, IDM_STEP_BUTTONS,
            (LPSTR) "Show Step Buttons");
        bSteppersVisible = FALSE;

// Hide the step buttons

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags, &lFlags);
        lFlags |= mcFlagSuppressStepButtons;
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags,
            (LPVOID) lFlags);
    }
}
break;

case IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON:

```

```

    {
    LONG lFlags;

    if (bSpeakerVisible == FALSE)
    {

    // Change the speaker button menu item

    ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON, MF_BYCOMMAND |
        MF_STRING, IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON,
        (LPSTR) "Hide Speaker Button");
    bSpeakerVisible = TRUE;

    // Restore the speaker button

    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags, &lFlags);
    lFlags &= ~mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton;
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags,
        (LPVOID) lFlags);
    }

    else
    {

    // Change the speaker button menu item

    ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON, MF_BYCOMMAND |
        MF_STRING, IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON,
        (LPSTR) "Show Speaker Button");
    bSpeakerVisible = FALSE;

    // Hide the speaker button

    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags, &lFlags);
    lFlags |= mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton;
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags,
        (LPVOID) lFlags);
    }
    }
    break;

case IDM_GROW_BOX:
    {
    if (bGrowBoxVisible == FALSE)
    {

    // Change the grow box menu item

    ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_GROW_BOX, MF_BYCOMMAND |
        MF_STRING, IDM_GROW_BOX, (LPSTR) "Hide Grow Box");
    bGrowBoxVisible = TRUE;

    // Set the grow box bounds to make it visible

    GetClientRect (hWnd, &rcGrowBox);
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds,
        &rcGrowBox);
    }
    }

```

```

else
{

// Change the grow box menu item

ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_GROW_BOX, MF_BYCOMMAND |
MF_STRING, IDM_GROW_BOX, (LPSTR) "Show Grow Box");
bGrowBoxVisible = FALSE;

// Set the grow box bounds to all zeros to hide it

SetRectEmpty (&rcGrowBox);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds,
&rcGrowBox);
}
}
break;

case IDM_KEYBOARD:
{
if (bKeysEnabled == FALSE)
{

// Change the keyboard interface menu item

ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_KEYBOARD, MF_BYCOMMAND |
MF_STRING, IDM_KEYBOARD,
(LPSTR) "Disable Keyboard Interface");
bKeysEnabled = TRUE;

// Enable the keyboard interface

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled,
(LPVOID) TRUE);
}

else
{

// Change the keyboard interface menu item

ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_KEYBOARD, MF_BYCOMMAND |
MF_STRING, IDM_KEYBOARD,
(LPSTR) "Enable Keyboard Interface");
bKeysEnabled = FALSE;

// Disable the keyboard interface

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled,
(LPVOID) FALSE);
}
}
break;

case IDM_SOUND:
{
SFIXED sfxVolume;

```

```
    if (bSoundEnabled == FALSE)
    {

        // Change the sound menu item

        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_SOUND, MF_BYCOMMAND |
                    MF_STRING, IDM_SOUND, (LPSTR) "Disable Sound");

        // Restore the sound

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetVolume,
                    (LPVOID) &sfxVolume);
        sfxVolume = abs (sfxVolume);
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetVolume,
                    (LPVOID) sfxVolume);

        bSoundEnabled = TRUE;
    }

    else
    {

        // Mute the sound

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetVolume,
                    (LPVOID) &sfxVolume);
        sfxVolume = -(abs (sfxVolume));
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetVolume,
                    (LPVOID) sfxVolume);

        bSoundEnabled = FALSE;
    }
}
break;

case IDM_LOOPING:
{
    if (bLoopingEnabled == FALSE)
    {

        // Change the looping menu item

        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_LOOPING, MF_BYCOMMAND |
                    MF_STRING, IDM_LOOPING, (LPSTR) "Disable Looping");
        bLoopingEnabled = TRUE;

        // Enable looping

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping,
                    (LPVOID) TRUE);
    }

    else
    {

        // Change the looping menu item
```

```

        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_LOOPING, MF_BYCOMMAND |
                    MF_STRING, IDM_LOOPING, (LPSTR) "Enable Looping");
        bLoopingEnabled = FALSE;

// Disable looping

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping,
                    (LPVOID) FALSE);
    }
}
break;

case IDM_PALINDROME:
{
    if (bPalindromeEnabled == FALSE)
    {

// Change the palindrome menu item

        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_PALINDROME, MF_BYCOMMAND |
                    MF_STRING, IDM_PALINDROME,
                    (LPSTR) "Disable Palindrome Looping");
        bPalindromeEnabled = TRUE;

// Enable palindrome looping

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping,
                    (LPVOID) TRUE);
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome,
                    (LPVOID) TRUE);
    }

    else
    {

// Change the palindrome menu item

        ModifyMenu (hMenu, IDM_PALINDROME, MF_BYCOMMAND |
                    MF_STRING, IDM_PALINDROME,
                    (LPSTR) "Enable Palindrome Looping");
        bPalindromeEnabled = FALSE;

// Disable palindrome looping

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping,
                    (LPVOID) FALSE);
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome,
                    (LPVOID) FALSE);
    }
}
break;
}
}
return 0;

case WM_PAINT:

    if (!BeginPaint (hWnd, &ps))

```

```

        return 0;
        EndPaint (hWnd, &ps);
        return 0;

    case WM_DESTROY:

        PostQuitMessage (0);
        return 0;
    }

// Return to Windows

return DefWindowProc (hWnd, message, wParam, lParam);
}

```

The Power of MCDoAction

One of the most powerful routines in the QuickTime for Windows API is `MCDoAction`. As you can see in the `BIGEIGHT.C` listing, this function is used to change and query Movie Controller attributes. In QuickTime for Windows', `MCDoAction` is a key routine which can be used to dictate most of the Movie Controller's behavior. It is so versatile, in fact, that several other QuickTime for Windows routines use it internally to accomplish their particular tasks.

`MCDoAction` works by taking as its second parameter a particular defined action. There are over thirty-five such *mcActions* in the QuickTime for Windows API, ranging from starting the movie to toggling low-level attributes. In most cases, a third parameter is required to modify the task of the *mcAction* parameter. Often this is a Boolean value which turns a certain attribute on or off, or a pointer to a value holding state information:

```

MovieController mcController;
•
•
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled, (LPVOID) FALSE);

```

Actions and Flags

There are four components to the methods you use to determine attributes for a movie controller. The first is the collection of *mcActions* used by `MCDoAction`. A full listing of these actions is provided in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*.

Second is a group of flags used specifically by `MCDoAction` when it specifies the *mcActions* `mcActionSetFlags` or `mcActionGetFlags`:

Flag	Function
<code>mcFlagSuppressStepButtons</code>	Inhibit display of step buttons
<code>mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton</code>	Inhibit display of speaker button
<code>mcFlagsUseWindowPalette</code>	Use a Windows palette to display
movies	

BIGEIGHT uses the first and second flags in the above list when it hides its movie controller's step and speaker buttons:

```
case IDM_SPEAKER_BUTTON:
    •
    •
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags, &lFlags);
    lFlags |= mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton;
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags, (LPVOID) lFlags);
```

Use of the flag `mcFlagsUseWindowPalette` is slightly more complex, as it involves the Windows palette manager. Telling a movie controller to use this flag instructs it to construct a color palette based on the color table information found in the movie.

For instance, a particular movie might be of a sunset with fifty shades of orange. If the normal palette is used, these would all be mapped to a much smaller number of orange-ish hues. If a custom palette is used, additional shades of orange will be available for a much more faithful display. You should note that using `mcFlagsUseWindowPalette` only works with display drivers that support palettes--typically drivers that handle colors at pixel depth eight. Further information on this flag may be found in Section III, *Programmer's Reference*.

Also be aware that any program you are running that calls `RealizePalette` will distort other visible movies or pictures. This is because the palette on which the other images were based has changed. To restore them as well as possible, it is recommended that each of your QuickTime for Windows applications trap the `WM_PALETTECHANGED` message in its main window procedure. When this message is received, they should repaint their main windows and all child windows (using `InvalidateRect` is recommended) to remap their colors as closely as possible to the newly realized system palette.

The third set of flags constitutes a long integer and can be referred to as the *mcInfoFlags*. These flags hold state information set by `MCDoAction` with one of its *mcActions*, and can be retrieved by the function `MCGetControllerInfo`, as we saw in the overview. A table with these flags is presented in part 11, subsection A, of the overview.

The last group of flags are used to set movie controller attributes at creation time, not in conjunction with a `MCDoAction` call:

Flag	Function
<code>mcTopLeftMovie</code>	positions movie in top left corner of Movie rectangle
<code>mcScaleMovieToFit</code>	makes movie fit exactly into movie rectangle
<code>mcWithBadge</code>	makes movie controller capable of badge display
<code>mcNotVisible</code>	makes movie controller invisible when created

These flags are used by the routine `NewMovieController` when a movie controller is created. The first two are used by `MCPositionController` when a controller is repositioned. `BIGEIGHT` uses two of them to instantiate its controller:

```
MovieController mcController;  
Movie mMovie;  
RECT rcMovie;  
•  
•  
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,  
    mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit + mcWithBadge, hWnd);
```

As the states of these flags are not maintained by a movie controller, the QuickTime for Windows API does not provide a way to query them.

Regulating Movie Controller Attributes with `MCDoAction`

One of the first uses `BIGEIGHT` makes of `MCDoAction` is to enable the movie controller's keyboard interface:

```
MovieController mc;  
•  
•  
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled, (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

An inactive keyboard interface is the default attribute for a new movie controller, but you can enable it at any time by calling `MCDoAction` as above with the last parameter set to `TRUE`. A list of the keyboard actions supported by the interface appears in part 4 of the overview. `BIGEIGHT` lets you toggle this attribute on and off using its attributes menu.

The default visible attributes of a movie controller are the speaker button, the start/pause button, the slider, the step buttons and the grow box (for attached controllers only). Of these, the speaker, the steppers and the grow box can be made invisible, though not all in the same way.

A controller's speaker and step buttons may be hidden or restored using `MCDoAction` with `mcActionSetFlags` and either `mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton` or `mcFlagSuppressStepButton`, respectively:

```
case IDM_STEP_BUTTONS:  
•  
•  
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags, &lFlags);  
lFlags |= mcFlagSuppressStepButtons;  
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags, (LPVOID) lFlags);
```

In `BIGEIGHT`, the current flags are retrieved, modified and reset in as short a time as possible. This is good QuickTime for Windows programming style for a couple of reasons. First, you should not attempt to maintain a set of these flags yourself. They are managed by QuickTime for Windows and subject to its own internal functionality. Also, like Windows itself, QuickTime for Windows is a complex message-based entity that expects you to deal efficiently with any state information it makes available to you.

Hiding the grow box also uses `MCDoAction`, but with a different action parameter, namely `mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds`:

```
case IDM_GROW_BOX:
    •
    •
    SetRectEmpty (&rcGrowBox);
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds, &rcGrowBox);
```

What actually hides the grow box are the dimensions of the third parameter, `rcMovie`, which have all been set to 0 by the Windows function `SetRectEmpty`. This is the only way to hide a movie controller's grow box.

`BIGEIGHT` calls `MCDoAction` the same way to restore the grow box, but with a non-zeroed rectangle. In this case, the client area of the parent window is used nominally.

The looping and looping palindrome attributes affect how a movie plays once it has been started by its controller. Simple looping specifies that the movie play continuously from start to finish until it is stopped by the user. Palindrome looping causes it to play continuously back and forth. `MCDoAction` has defined actions for both the looping and palindrome attributes. The third parameter in either case is a Boolean, which is used to toggle the attributes on or off. For palindrome looping to work, both normal looping and palindrome looping have to be enabled.

```
case IDM_PALINDROME:
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping, (LPVOID) TRUE);
    MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome,
        (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

To query the state of the looping attributes, you can call `MCGetControllerInfo` and then examine the variable it fills with the attribute flags discussed above.

Turning the sound off involves using `MCDoAction` to retrieve the volume value, negating it, then using `MCDoAction` again reset it to the negative value. To turn it back on, we retrieve the value and reset the absolute value of it.

```
case IDM_SOUND:
{
    SFIXED sfxVolume;

    if (bSoundEnabled == FALSE)
    {
        // Restore the sound

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetVolume, (LPVOID) &sfxVolume);
        sfxVolume = abs (sfxVolume);
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetVolume, (LPVOID) sfxVolume);
        bSoundEnabled = TRUE;
    }
    else
    {
        // Mute the sound

        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetVolume, (LPVOID) &sfxVolume);
        sfxVolume = -(abs (sfxVolume));
        MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetVolume, (LPVOID) sfxVolume);
        bSoundEnabled = FALSE;
    }
}
break;
```

Using MCSetVisible

Setting the visibility attribute of a movie controller does not require `MCDoAction`. Rather it uses the function `MCSetVisible`, which takes the controller object and a `TRUE` or `FALSE` second parameter to either show or hide it:

```
MovieController mcController;
Boolean bState;
•
•
MCSetVisible (mcController, bState);
```

As noted in the overview, you can hide or restore an existing movie controller to view at any time. You can also specify that it be hidden when created (using the controller creation flags discussed earlier), and then later change its visibility attribute by calling `MCSetVisible` with a value of `TRUE`.

Badges

When a movie controller is made invisible, a badge can appear on the face of its associated movie to distinguish it from other types of graphic objects. The ability to display a badge is an attribute set at creation time with the controller creation flag `mcWithBadge` or later with `MCDoAction`. If this attribute is not set, no badge will appear.

`BIGEIGHT` sets the badge attribute when it creates its controller:

```

Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
RECT rcMovie;
•
•
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
    mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit + mcWithBadge, hWnd);

```

Clicking on a badge will hide it and display the movie controller, providing that the `mcWithBadge` flag is set.

If you want to manipulate a badge manually, `MCDrawBadge` is available. Assuming you do not set the `mcWithBadge` flag, you must be prepared to call this function whenever you want the badge to appear. Since playing the movie will automatically write over an existing badge, there is no specific QuickTime for Windows routine to hide a badge. `MCDrawBadge` does not set the `mcWithBadge` flag.

The second parameter of `MCDrawBadge` should always be `NULL` in this version of QuickTime for Windows. The third is the address of a handle to the badge region (a standard Windows `HRGN`) subsequently available to your program. QuickTime for Windows creates a region describing the area in which it drew the badge, and returns that region to you. It is your responsibility to later delete this region.

```

MovieController mcController;
HRGN hrgnBadge;
•
•
MCDrawBadge (mcController, NULL, &hrgnBadge);

```

A badge is a movie controller attribute even though it is a separate visual object. This assertion is supported by the fact that its availability can be set and queried with `MCDoAction`, and also at controller creation time along with other attributes.

Running BIGEIGHT.EXE

The first thing you see when you run `BIGEIGHT` is a movie positioned near the center of its client area. The program's single menu item allows access to options which toggle various attributes of the movie controller. For example, selecting `Hide Controller` makes the entire movie controller invisible. Clicking `Hide Step Buttons`, `Hide Speaker Button` or `Hide Grow Box` removes these elements from the controller. The other options are equally self-explanatory, and it is a good idea to play around with them to see how they work.

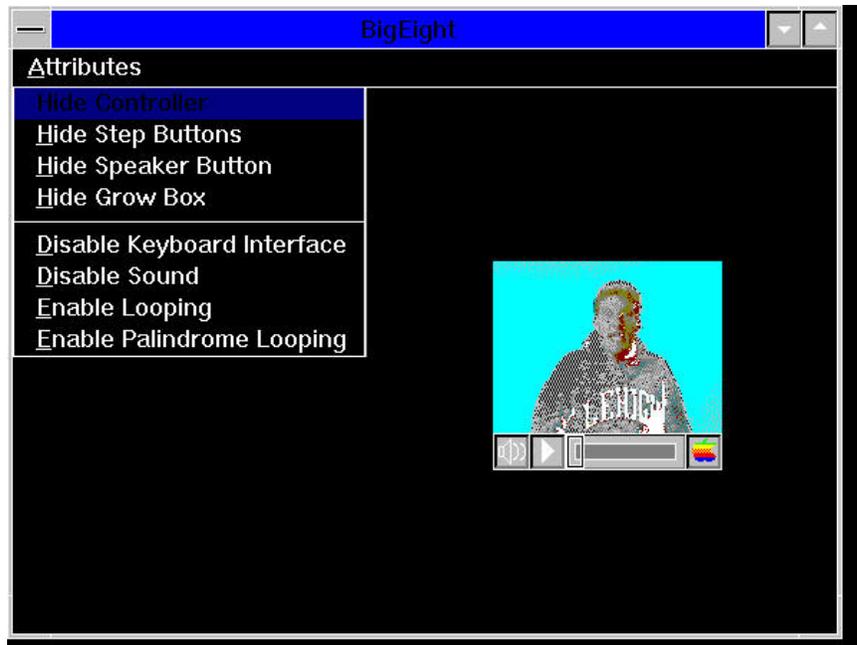


Figure 23. Running BIGEIGHT.EXE (with **Attributes** menu dropped).

FILTERS - Using Action Filters

Introduction

Action filters are the means by which you can customize movie controller behavior. When you set a filter, all subsequent `MCDAction` calls will immediately call your filter function, giving you first crack at handling the action specified by `MCDAction`. In Windows terms, you are essentially subclassing a movie controller. Additionally, your filter can tell `MCDAction` to return immediately or pass the action through to the controller for normal processing.

`FILTERS.EXE` intercepts incoming movie controller bounds rectangle change messages (resulting, for example, from dragging the grow box) and then resizes the movie rectangle proportionately, i.e. preserving the original aspect ratio. The resulting bounds rectangle is scaled proportionately, adjusting the height to match the width to which it has been dragged.

The FILTERS Source Code

FILTERS.MAK

```
ALL : FILTERS.EXE

FILTERS.OBJ : FILTERS.C
    cl -c -AS -DSTRICT -G2 -GA -GEs -Zpel -W3 -WX -Od filters.c

FILTERS.EXE : FILTERS.OBJ FILTERS.DEF
    link /nod /a:16 filters, filters.exe, nul, qtw libw slibcew, \
        filters.def;
    rc filters.exe
```

FILTERS.DEF

```
NAME            FILTERS
DESCRIPTION     'Sample Application'
EXETYPE        WINDOWS
STUB           'winstub.exe'
CODE           PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA           PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE       1024
STACKSIZE      16384
```

FILTERS.C

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <qtw.h>

long FAR PASCAL __export WndProc (HWND, UINT, WPARAM, LPARAM);
Boolean CALLBACK __export TestFilter (MovieController, UINT,
    LPVOID, LONG);

MovieController mcController;
```

```
RECT rcNorm;
SHORT sMCHeight;

int PASCAL WinMain (HINSTANCE hInstance, HINSTANCE hPrevInstance,
    LPSTR lpszCmdParam, int nCmdShow)
{
    static char szAppName[] = "Filters";
    HWND        hWnd;
    MSG         msg;
    WNDCLASS    wndclass;
    MovieFile   mfMovie;
    RECT        rcMovie;
    Movie       mMovie;

    // Establish links to QuickTime for Windows

    if (QTInitialize (NULL))
    {
        MessageBox (NULL, "QTInitialize failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
        return 0;
    }

    // Allocate memory required for playing movies

    if (EnterMovies ())
    {
        MessageBox (NULL, "EnterMovies failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
        return 0;
    }

    // Register and create main window

    if (!hPrevInstance)
    {
        wndclass.style          = CS_DBLCLKS | CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW;
        wndclass.lpfnWndProc    = WndProc;
        wndclass.cbClsExtra     = 0;
        wndclass.cbWndExtra     = 0;
        wndclass.hInstance     = hInstance;
        wndclass.hIcon          = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION);
        wndclass.hCursor        = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
        wndclass.hbrBackground  = (HBRUSH) (COLOR_WINDOW + 1);
        wndclass.lpszMenuName   = NULL;
        wndclass.lpszClassName  = szAppName;

        if (!RegisterClass (&wndclass))
        {
            MessageBox (NULL, "RegisterClass failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
            return 0;
        }
    }

    hWnd = CreateWindow(szAppName, szAppName, WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW |
        WS_CLIPCHILDREN, CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
        CW_USEDEFAULT, NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL);

    if (hWnd == NULL)
    {

```

```

    MessageBox (NULL, "CreateWindow failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

// Instantiate the movie

if (OpenMovieFile ("SAMPLE.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ) != noErr)
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "OpenMovieFile failure", szAppName, MB_OK);
    return 0;
}

NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL);
CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);

// Get the normal movie dimensions. We'll use these as the
// movie aspect ratio in the filter

GetMovieBox (mMovie, &rcNorm);
OffsetRect (&rcNorm, -rcNorm.left, -rcNorm.top);

// Build the movie rectangle

GetClientRect (hWnd, &rcMovie);
rcMovie.top = (rcMovie.bottom / 3) - (rcNorm.bottom / 2);
rcMovie.bottom = rcMovie.top + rcNorm.bottom;
rcMovie.left = (rcMovie.right / 3) - (rcNorm.right / 2);
rcMovie.right = rcMovie.left + rcNorm.right;

// Instantiate the movie controller

mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
    mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit + mcWithBadge, hWnd);

// Make the movie paused initially

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionPlay, 0);

// Calculate the controller height for use in filter

MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcController, &rcMovie);
OffsetRect (&rcMovie, -rcMovie.left, -rcMovie.top);
smcHeight = rcMovie.bottom - rcNorm.bottom;

// Set an action filter, passing in the parent window handle

MCSetActionFilter (mcController, TestFilter, (LONG) ((LPVOID) hWnd));

// Enable the keyboard interface

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled, (LPVOID) TRUE);

// Make the movie active

SetMovieActive (mMovie, TRUE);

// Make the main window visible

```

```
ShowWindow (hWnd, nCmdShow);
UpdateWindow (hWnd);

// Play the movie

while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
{
    TranslateMessage (&msg);
    DispatchMessage (&msg);
}

// Destroy the movie controller

DisposeMovieController (mcController);

// Destroy the movie

DisposeMovie (mMovie);

// Cut the connections to QuickTime for Windows

ExitMovies ();
QTTerminate ();

// Return to Windows

return msg.wParam;
}

long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND hWnd, UINT message, WPARAM wParam,
LPARAM lParam)
{
    PAINTSTRUCT ps;

// Drive the movie controller

    if (MCIIsPlayerMessage (mcController, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam))
        return 0;

// Process the windows message

    switch (message)
    {
        case WM_PAINT:

            if (!BeginPaint (hWnd, &ps))
                return 0;
            EndPaint (hWnd, &ps);
            return 0;

        case WM_DESTROY:

            PostQuitMessage (0);
            return 0;
    }

// Return to Windows
```

```

return DefWindowProc (hWnd, message, wParam, lParam);
}

Boolean CALLBACK __export TestFilter (MovieController mcCaller,
UINT uAction, LPVOID lpParam, LONG refcon)
{
RECT rcBounds;
static Boolean bBlock;

// Don't want to recursively call ourselves

if (bBlock)
return FALSE;

// Respond to mcAction

switch (uAction)
{
case mcActionControllerSizeChanged:

// Force a paint of the old client rectangle

InvalidateRect ((HWND) refcon, NULL, TRUE);

MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcCaller, &rcBounds);

// Calculate new bounds rect bottom

rcBounds.bottom =
rcBounds.top + MulDiv (rcBounds.right - rcBounds.left,
rcNorm.bottom, rcNorm.right);

// Add the controller height back in

rcBounds.bottom += sMCHeight;

bBlock = TRUE;
MCSetControllerBoundsRect (mcCaller, &rcBounds);
bBlock = FALSE;

return TRUE;

default:

return FALSE;
}
}

```

Declaring an Action Filter

Each movie controller in your program can have a unique action filter, but only one at a time. To be used successfully, an action filter must meet certain criteria:

- It must be a callback function
- It must be explicitly exported
- It must use a defined parameter list.

FILTERS uses an action filter named `TestFilter`:

```
Boolean CALLBACK __export TestFilter (MovieController, UINT FAR *,
LPVOID, LONG);
```

Like normal window or dialog procedures, it is declared as `CALLBACK`. It returns a Boolean value denoting whether the action passed to it by `MCDoAction` should be processed normally when the filter returns (`FALSE`), or if `MCDoAction` should itself return at that point (`TRUE`).

The filter's first argument is the related movie controller object. Its second is the address of the *mcAction* item currently being handled by `MCDoAction`. The third is an additional value dependent on the second. Fourth is a variable for passing additional data to the filter. The first three arguments are essentially a pass-through of the parameters passed to `MCDoAction` when it was called.

Setting an Action Filter

The routine used to set an action filter is `MCSetActionFilter`:

```
HANDLE hInst;
MovieController mcController;
•
•
MCSetActionFilter (mcController, TestFilter, 0L);
```

You can set a new action filter at any time in your program. If you want to remove a filter, you must call `MCSetActionFilter` with a `NULL` filter parameter:

```
HANDLE hInst;
MovieController mcController;
•
•
MCSetActionFilter (mcController, (MCActionFilter) NULL, 0L);
```

Although not demonstrated above, the last parameter can be used to pass data such as a window handle or the address of a structure with useful information for the action filter. Filter functions may be defined in any of your application's modules, either the executable itself or a library.

Defining an Action Filter

The action filter used by FILTERS traps dragging the grow box. If you wished, you could code cases for all of the possible *mcActions* and create unusual behavior for each. The filter would still function normally, although your movie might not perform as well as expected. In other words, if your program needs a filter, be sure to plan carefully for all of the extra processing that will be involved.

The basic layout of a filter is similar to a window procedure.

```
Boolean CALLBACK __export TestFilter (MovieController mcCaller,
    UINT uAction, LPVOID lpParam, LONG lRefCon)
{
    switch (uAction)
    {
        /* cases */
    }

    return FALSE;
}
```

Each of your cases should return TRUE or FALSE when its processing is finished. Good QuickTime for Windows style specifies that the default return value be FALSE, causing the action to be handled normally by the movie controller if the filter didn't process anything.

The case `TestFilter` deals with is resizing the bounds rectangle if the grow box is dragged. This causes QuickTime for Windows to generate a `MCDoAction` call with an *mcAction* of `mcActionControllerSizeChanged`. The third parameter, `lpParam`, has no bearing on this particular action and is not used. `TestFilter`'s last argument, `lRefCon`, receives the application's parent window handle so the filter can call `InvalidateRect`.

```
case mcActionControllerSizeChanged:
// Force a paint of the old client rectangle
    InvalidateRect ((HWND) refcon, NULL, TRUE);

    MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcCaller, &rcBounds);

// Calculate new bounds rect bottom
    rcBounds.bottom =
        rcBounds.top + MulDiv (rcBounds.right - rcBounds.left,
            rcNorm.bottom, rcNorm.right);
```

```
// Add the controller height back in  
  
rcBounds.bottom += sMCHeight;  
  
bBlock = TRUE;  
MCSetControllerBoundsRect (mcCaller, &rcBounds);  
bBlock = FALSE;  
  
return TRUE;
```

When our grow box is dragged and released, QuickTime for Windows recalculates the controller's bounds rectangle. In this simplified example, we first ensure that no garbage is left on the screen by calling `InvalidateRect`. We then retrieve the new rectangle with `MCGetControllerBoundsRect`. After subtracting the height of the movie controller derived in `WinMain`, we calculate a new height for our movie based on its new width.

The effect is to vary the height to preserve the original aspect ratio of the movie. Calling `MCSetControllerBoundsRect` displays the adjusted rectangle.

In general, if your application contains a movie controller with a grow box, you should use a filter to let the program know when the controller's size or position changes, since the program has no other way of knowing when this happens (you may have observed the consequences in `BIGEIGHT`). By providing such a filter, you can allow, say, a word processor to flow its text around a redimensioned movie, or simply let a program such as `FILTERS` clean up after itself.



Figure 24. Running Filters (with grow rectangle showing).

Section III. Programmer's Reference

QuickTime for Windows API - Functions

AddTime

Syntax `VOID AddTime (TimeRecord FAR *lptrDst,
 const TimeRecord FAR *lptrSrc)`

AddTime adds two time records together, replacing the first with the result. A time record is a structure that references a particular point in a movie, or a duration within a movie.

Parameters `TimeRecord FAR *lptrDst`

The address of a time record containing the first operand for the addition. The time record referenced is overwritten by the result of the addition.

`const TimeRecord FAR *lptrSrc`

The address of a time record containing the second operand for the addition. The time record referenced remains unmodified by the operation.

Return None. The result is placed in the time record referenced by the first parameter. Use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments If the time records contain different time scales, AddTime converts them as appropriate.

Example

```
MovieController mcController;  
TimeRecord trOne, trTwo;  
•  
•  
AddTime (&trOne, &trTwo);  
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGoToTime, (LPVOID) &trOne);
```

See Also

Functions ConvertTimeScale, GetMovieTimeScale, SubtractTime,
 GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

MCDoAction mcActionGoToTime

Data Types TimeRecord, TimeValue

ClearMoviesStickyError

Syntax VOID ClearMoviesStickyError (VOID)

ClearMoviesStickyError clears the sticky error value. The sticky error value is the first non-zero error code returned by an eligible QuickTime for Windows routine since ClearMoviesStickyError was last called. Eligible QuickTime for Windows routines operate on movies (as opposed to movie controllers) and require a movie object.

Parameters This routine takes no parameters.

Return None.

Comments A result code is not placed into the sticky error value until the field has been cleared. Your application should clear the sticky error value when necessary to ensure that it does not contain a stale result code.

Example

```
Movie mMovie;
LFIXED lfxRate;
•
•
ClearMoviesStickyError ();

// Assume call produces an error code

lfxRate = GetMoviePreferredRate (mMovie);

// Assume other calls follow with no errors
•
•
if (GetMoviesStickyError())
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "GetMoviePreferredRate Failure",
        "Program", MB_OK);
}
```

See Also

Functions GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

CloseMovieFile

Syntax `OSErr CloseMovieFile (MovieFile mfMovie)`

CloseMovieFile closes an open movie file.

Parameters *MovieFile* mfMovie
 The reference value assigned by OpenMovieFile.

Return noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can also use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments It is good QuickTime for Windows programming style to close an opened movie file at the first opportunity, e.g. once the movie object has been extracted.

Example

```
MovieFile mfMovie;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
OpenMovieFile ("SAMPLE.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ);
NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL);
CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);
```

See Also

Functions OpenMovieFile, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

ClosePictureFile

Syntax `OSErr ClosePictureFile (PicFile pfPicture)`

ClosePictureFile closes an open picture file.

Parameters *PicFile* pfPicture
 The reference value assigned by OpenPictureFile.

Return noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can also use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments It is good QuickTime for Windows programming style to close an opened picture file at the first opportunity, e.g. once the necessary data has been extracted.

Example

```
PicFile pfPicture;
•
•
if (OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ))
{
/* Inform user of failure. */
}
•
•
ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
```

See Also

Functions OpenPictureFile, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

ConcatMatrix

Syntax void ConcatMatrix(const MatrixRecord FAR *mtrxSrc, MatrixRecord FAR *mtrxDest)

Parameters *MatrixRecord* *mtrxSrc
 Pointer to the source matrix
MatrixRecord *mtrxDest
 Pointer to the destination matrix. The ConcatMatrix function performs a matrix multiplication operation, combining the two matrices, and leaves the result in the matrix specified by this parameter.

Return none

Comments The form of the operation that the ConcatMatrix function performs is shown by the following formula:

$$[\text{dest}] = [\text{dest}] \times [\text{src}]$$

This is a matrix multiplication operation. Note that matrix multiplication is not commutative.

Example

```
MatrixRecord mtrxMovie, mtrxTrack;  
  
GetMovieMatrix(GetTrackMovie(trkTrack), & mtrxMovie);  
GetTrackMatrix(trkTrack, &mtrxTrack);  
ConcatMatrix(&mtrxTrack, &mtrxMovie);  
// movie matrix now contains the tracks full display matrix
```

See Also

Functions GetMovieMatrix, GetTrackMatrix, GetTrackDimensions

Data Types MatrixRecord

ConvertTimeScale

Syntax VOID ConvertTimeScale (TimeRecord FAR *lpPtrInout,
 TimeScale tsNewScale)

ConvertTimeScale converts a time from one time scale into a time relative to another time scale.

Parameters *TimeRecord FAR *lpPtrInout*

A pointer to a TimeRecord which you must populate with the TimeValue and the TimeScale you wish to convert.

TimeScale tsNewScale

The TimeScale to which you wish to convert.

Return None. The TimeRecord referenced by the first parameter is overwritten with the converted TimeValue and TimeScale values that were the basis of the conversion. Use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments The time coordinate system contains a time scale scored in time units. The number of units that pass per second quantifies the scale: a time scale of 26 means that 26 units pass per second and each time unit is 1/26 of a second.

When the duration of all or part of a movie is needed, it is expressed as a number of time units. Particular points in a movie can be identified by a time value, which is the number of time units to that point from the beginning of the movie.

Different movies may have different time scales. Use ConvertTimeScale to compare TimeValues between different movies.

Example

```

Movie mMovieA, MovieB;
TimeRecord trRecord;
•
•
// Convert a TimeValue in Movie A to its TimeValue in Movie B

trRecord.value.dwLo = GetMoviePosterTime (mMovieA);
trRecord.value.dwHi = 0;
trRecord.scale = GetMovieTimeScale (mMovieA);
ConvertTimeScale (&trRecord, GetMovieTimeScale (mMovieB));

```

See Also

Functions GetMovieDuration, GetMovieTimeScale,
 MCGetCurrentTime, GetMoviesError,
 GetMoviesStickyError

Data Types TimeRecord, TimeValue

CountUserDataType

Syntax LONG CountUserDataType (UserData udData,
 OSType ostType)

CountUserDataType determines the number of items of a given type in a user data list.

Parameters *UserData* udData
 The handle to the user data list.

OSType ostType
 The user data type.

Return The number of items of the specified type in the user data list. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments A movie's user data list is placed in a movie by its creator and may contain items of various types. A common type is text containing copyright data, names of people involved in the movie's production, special hardware and software requirements, and other types of information about the movie. By convention, text user data types start with a "©" symbol. A list of commonly used text user data types may be found in Part 15 of QuickTime for Windows Concepts in the overview.

Example See the example in the description of GetUserDataText.

See Also

Functions `GetMovieUserData`, `GetNextUserData`, `GetUserData`, `GetUserDataText`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

Data Types `UserData`, `OStype`

CoverProc

Syntax `OSErr CALLBACK CoverProc (Movie mMovie, HDC hdc, LONG lID)`

`CoverProc` is the prototype for the cover (or uncover) procedure set by the routine `SetMovieCoverProcs`. It shows the parameters you must pass to your cover procedure, and the value the procedure must return.

Parameters *Movie* `mMovie`

The movie object.

HDC `hdc`

The handle to a device context, whose clipping region is preset to the area being covered or uncovered.

LONG `lID`

The reference constant supplied in the `SetMovieCoverProcs` call. You can use this value to allow a single cover procedure to handle multiple cases.

Return Your cover procedure should return `noErr` if it does not detect an error. Otherwise, return one of the values defined in Appendix A.

Comments `CoverProc` is not a defined QuickTime for Windows function. It is a prototype only, used as a template for your cover procedures.

Example

```

OSError CALLBACK __export MyCoverProc (Movie, HDC, LONG);
•
•
HWND hWnd;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
SetMovieCoverProcs (mMovie, MyCoverProc, NULL, 5879);
•
•
OSError CALLBACK __export MyCoverProc (Movie m, HDC hdc, lID)
{
    RECT rcClip;
    GetClipBox (hdc, &rcClip);
    FillRect (hdc, &rcClip, GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH));
    return 0;
}

```

See Also

Functions SetMovieCoverProcs

DeleteMovieFile

Syntax `OSError DeleteMovieFile (LPCSTR lpstrFileSpec)`

DeleteMovieFile deletes a movie file.

Parameters *LPCSTR lpstrFileSpec*
 The name of the movie file, including the extension (.MOV).

Return noError if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can also use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments Physically deletes a movie file from the disk media.

Example DeleteMovieFile ("NEWSREEL.MOV");

See Also

Functions OpenMovieFile, CloseMovieFile, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

DereferenceHandle

Syntax LPVOID DereferenceHandle(Handle theHandle)

Parameters *Handle* theHandle
The handle to be dereferenced.

Return A pointer to the first byte of the memory block referenced by theHandle. This pointer remains valid until the handle is either unlocked or disposed.

Comments This is the only memory related function not taken directly from the Macintosh Memory Manager. It is the only way to access the contents of the data referenced by theHandle.

Example

```
LPVOID dataPtr;

theHandle = NewHandle(12);
if (MemError() == noErr) {
    HLock(theHandle);
    dataPtr = DereferenceHandle(theHandle);
    // do some work
    DisposeHandle(theHandle);
}
```

See Also

Functions HLock

Data Types Handle

DisposeHandle

Syntax void DisposeHandle(Handle theHandle)

Parameters *Handle* theHandle
The handle to be disposed.

Return None. MemError will be set on return.

Comments Use DisposeHandle to throw away the block referenced by theHandle when you no longer need the memory. It is safe to pass NULL to DisposeHandle. A handle does not have to be unlocked to be disposed.

Example

```
Handle theHandle;

theHandle = NewHandle(12);
.
.
.
DisposeHandle(theHandle);
```

See Also

Functions `NewHandle`, `MemError`

Data Types `Handle`

DisposeMovie

Syntax `VOID DisposeMovie (Movie mMovie)`

`DisposeMovie` frees any memory being used by a movie. Your program should call this routine when it is done working with a movie.

Parameters *Movie* mMovie

The movie object whose memory is being released.

Return None. Use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

Comments `DisposeMovie` must be called, ultimately, for each movie instantiated by your program. It does not affect the DOS file containing the movie or the movie controller to which it may be attached.

Example

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieFile mfMovie;
•
•
OpenMovieFile ("SAMPLE.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ);
NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL);
CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);
•
•
DisposeMovie (mMovie);
```

See Also

Functions `NewMovieFromFile`, `DisposeMovieController`,
`GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

DisposeMovieController

Syntax `VOID DisposeMovieController
(MovieController mcController)`

`DisposeMovieController` destroys a movie controller.

Parameters *MovieController* mcController
The movie controller object being destroyed.

Return None.

Comments `DisposeMovieController` must be called, ultimately, for every movie controller created by your program. This function does not affect any movie associated with the controller being destroyed.

Example

```
MovieController mcController;  
Movie mMovie;  
RECT rcMovie;  
HWND hWnd;  
•  
•  
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,  
    mcTopLeftMovie, hWnd);  
•  
•  
DisposeMovieController (mcController);
```

See Also

Functions `NewMovieController`, `DisposeMovie`

DisposePicture

Syntax `VOID DisposePicture (PicHandle phPicture)`

`DisposePicture` frees any memory being used by a QuickTime for Windows picture. Your program should call this routine when it is done working with a QuickTime for Windows picture.

Parameters *PicHandle* `phPicture`
 The picture object whose memory is being released.

Return None. Use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

Comments Either `KillPicture` or `DisposePicture` must be called, ultimately, for each picture instantiated by your program. It does not affect the DOS file containing the picture.

Example

```
PicHandle phPicture;
PicFile pfPicture;
•
•
if (!OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ))
{
    phPicture = GetPictureFromFile (pfPicture);
    ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
}
•
•
DisposePicture (phPicture);
```

See Also

Functions `GetPictureFromFile`, `OpenPictureFile`, `ClosePictureFile`,
`KillPicture`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

DrawPicture

Syntax `OSErr DrawPicture (HDC hdc, PicHandle phThePict,
 const LPRECT lprcFrame,
 ProgressProcRecordPtr pprpProgressProc)`

`DrawPicture` draws a picture in the QuickTime for Windows format.

Parameters `HDC hdc`
The handle to the device context.

`PicHandle phThePict`
The picture object.

`const LPRECT lprcFrame`
The address of a rectangle in which the picture is to be drawn (in client area coordinates).

`ProgressProcRecordPtr pprpProgressProc`
Reserved. Should be coded as NULL.

Return `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can also use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

Comments A picture is a still image held in memory (e.g. a frame from a movie), in a format usable by QuickTime for Windows. A `PicHandle` is an object reference to this type of image, obtained by a call such as `GetMoviePict` (see the description of this routine). The picture object must be freed when you are done with it. *Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a `RECT` or `POINT` assume client device coordinates.*

Example

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
PicHandle phPicture;
RECT rcPicture;
HDC hdc;
TimeValue tvTime;
•
•
// Retrieve last movie frame, display it at different location

tvTime = GetMovieDuration (mMovie);
if ((phPicture = GetMoviePict (mMovie, tvTime)) != NULL)
    DrawPicture (hdc, phPicture, &rcPicture, NULL);
•
•
// Don't forget to free the picture object

DisposePicture (phPicture);
```

See Also

Functions `GetMoviePict`, `PictureToDIB`, `GetMoviesError`,
`GetMoviesStickyError`

DataTypes PicHandle

DrawPictureFile

Syntax `OSErr DrawPictureFile (HDC hdc, PicFile pfPicture,
 const LPRECT lprcFrame,
 ProgressProcRecordPtr pprpProgressProc)`

DrawPictureFile draws an image from the specified picture file.

Parameters *HDC* hdc

A handle to the device context.

PicFile pfPicture

The picture file reference value returned by
OpenPictureFile.

const LPRECT lprcFrame

A pointer to a rectangle where the picture is to be drawn
(in client area coordinates).

ProgressProcRecordPtr pprpProgressProc

Reserved. Should be coded as NULL.

Return noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A
for error condition values. You can also use GetMoviesError and
GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments This function is essentially the same as the DrawPicture function, except
that it reads the picture from disk. Picture files are characterized by the DOS
file suffix ".PIC", and are DOS versions of Macintosh PICT and JFIF files.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT
assume client device coordinates.*

Example

```
PicFile pfPicture;
RECT rcPic;
HDC hdc;
•
•
OpenPictureFile ("HOUSE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ);
DrawPictureFile (hdc, pfPicture, &rcPic, NULL);
ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
```

See Also

Functions `ClosePictureFile`, `DrawPicture`, `GetPictureFileInfo`, `GetPictureInfo`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`, `OpenPictureFile`

EnterMovies

Syntax `OSErr EnterMovies (VOID)`

`EnterMovies` allocates memory for QuickTime for Windows to run itself.

Parameters This function takes no parameters.

Return `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

Comments `EnterMovies` only needs to be called once during the life of your programs that play movies. The memory allocated is not memory used for movies, but rather for global QuickTime for Windows activities. An application may call `EnterMovies` multiple times, but storage will only be allocated the first time. Each call to `EnterMovies` should be balanced with a call to `ExitMovies`. The memory allocated by `EnterMovies` is only released when an equivalent number `ExitMovies` have occurred, or the application terminates.

Example

```
if (EnterMovies() != noErr)
{
    MessageBox (NULL, "EnterMovies failure", "WinPlay1",
        MB_OK);
    return 0;
}
```

See Also

Functions `ExitMovies`, `QTInitialize`, `QTTerminate`

ExitMovies

Syntax `VOID ExitMovies (VOID)`

`ExitMovies` frees memory used by QuickTime for Windows to run itself.

- Parameters** This routine takes no parameters.
- Return** None.
- Comments** The memory released is the global memory used by QuickTime for Windows. It is not the memory used to store movies. QuickTime for Windows programs that do not call `EnterMovies` (e.g. those that display only individual QuickTime for Windows pictures) do not have to call `ExitMovies`.

Example

```
// Cut the connections to QuickTime for Windows

ExitMovies ();
QTTerminate ();
```

See Also

Functions `EnterMovies`, `QTInitialize`, `QTTerminate`

GetHandleSize

- Syntax** `Size GetHandleSize(Handle theHandle)`
- Parameters** *Handle* theHandle
The handle that you want to know the size of.
- Return** The logical size of the handle. This is the number of bytes of memory referenced by the handle. It is either the number of bytes assigned to the handle when it was allocated with `NewHandle`, or the last successful call to `SetHandleSize`.
- Comments** If a bad handle is passed, `MemError` will be set on return to indicate the problem.

Example

```
Handle theHandle;
Size handleSize;

theHandle = NewHandle(32);

SetHandleSize(theHandle, 61);
if (MemError() != noErr)
    return; // couldn't allocate memory

handleSize = GetHandleSize(theHandle);
if (handleSize != 61)
    return; // QuickTime for Windows is broken. Please return
           // to place of purchase.
```

See Also

Functions `NewHandle`, `SetHandleSize`

Data Types `Handle`, `Size`

GetMediaHandlerDescription

Syntax `void GetMediaHandlerDescription(Media mdMedia,
OSType FAR *mediaType, LPSTR handlerName, OSType FAR
*manufacturer)`

Parameters *Media* mdMedia

 The media that you want to know the type of.

OSType *mediaType

 A four byte code indicating the type of media referenced by the media. For example, a video media would return

VideoMediaType. You can pass NULL for this parameter.

LPSTR handlerName

 A pointer to a pascal string to return the name of the media handler used to manage the given media. In the current implementation this is always returned as a null string. You may pass NULL for this parameter.

OSType *manufacturer

 A pointer to a pascal string to return the name of manufacturer of the media handler used to manage the given media. In the current implementation this is always returned as a null string. You may pass NULL for this parameter.

Return Movies Error is set to a non-zero value if an error occurred.

Comments Use GetMediaHandler description to determine the type of any given track or media.

Example

```

Track trkAnyTrack;
Media mdMedia;
OSType mediaType;

trkAnyTrack = GetMovieIndTrack(theMovie, 1);
mdMedia = GetTrackMedia(trkAnyTrack);
GetMediaHandlerDescription(md, &mediaType, NULL, NULL);
switch (mediaType) {
    case VideoMediaType:
    case SoundMediaType:
    case MusicMediaType:
    .
    .
    .
}

```

See Also

Functions GetTrackMedia, GetMovieIndTrack, GetMovieIndTrackType

Data Types Media, OSType

GetMediaSample**Syntax**

```

OSErr GetMediaSample(Media mdMedia, Handle theData,
long maxSizeToGrow, long FAR *actualSize, TimeValue
mediaTime, TimeValue FAR *sampleTime, TimeValue FAR
*durationPerSample, SampleDescriptionHandle theDesc,
long FAR *sampleDescriptionIndex, long
maxNumberOfSamples, long FAR *numberOfSamples, short
FAR *sampleFlags)

```

Parameters

Media mdMedia

The media that you want retrieve the sample from

Handle theData

Handle to receive the media sample. You create this Handle with NewHandle.

long maxSizeToGrow

Indicates the maximum possible number of bytes that you wish to receive. If there is no limit, pass 0.

long *actualSize

Returns the number of bytes returned in the actual sample. Pass NULL if you don't want this information.

TimeValue mediaTime

The media time of the sample that you wish to retrieve. You will typically obtain this time by calling TrackTimeToMediaTime.

TimeValue *sampleTime
The starting media time of the actual first sample returned. This may not exactly match the media time requested, as the media time requested may fall in the middle of a sample. Pass NULL if you don't want this information.

TimeValue *durationPerSample
Returns the duration, in the media's TimeScale, of the sample or samples returned. Pass NULL if you don't want this information.

SampleDescriptionHandle theDesc
Returns the sample description for the sample being requested. You must allocate the handle to pass to this routine by calling NewHandle. Pass NULL if you don't want this information.

long *sampleDescriptionIndex
Returns the index of the sample description. This is a convenient way to know if the sample description changed between samples. Pass NULL if you don't want this information.

long maxNumberOfSamples
Indicates the maximum number of samples that you want to retrieve. Pass 0 if you don't care how many samples are returned. For video and text, most applications will want to pass 1 for this field.

long *numberOfSamples
Returns the actual number of samples. Pass NULL if you don't want this information.

short *sampleFlags
Returns the sample flags for the sample(s) returned. Sample flags are used to indicate information such as whether or not a sample is a key frame. Pass NULL if you don't want this information.

Return noErr if successfully complete.

Comments Use GetMediaSample to retrieve raw sample data from a QuickTime movie.

See Also

Functions TrackTimeToMediaTime, NewHandle, GetMediaSampleDescription

Data Types Handle, Media, SampleDescriptionHandle

GetMediaSampleDescription

- Syntax** `void GetMediaSampleDescription(Media mdMedia, long sampleDescIndex, SampleDescriptionHandle theDesc)`
- Parameters** *Media* mdMedia
 The media that you want retrieve the sample description from.
- long* sampleDescIndex
 The index of the sample description you wish to retrieve from this media. Sample descriptions are numbered consecutively starting from 1.
- SampleDescriptionHandle* theDesc
 A Handle, created with NewHandle, that will be resized on return and filled in with the requested sample description. The actual type of sample description returned depends on the type of the media being queried. For example, a video media returns an ImageDescriptionHandle whereas a sound media returns a SoundDescriptionHandle.
- Return** Movies Error is set to a value other than noErr on return to indicate any problems.
- Comments** GetMediaSampleDescription provides a way to determine the details of the format of the data stored in a particular media. Because a given media may contain data of several different formats (for example one video media might use several different compression formats), the index allows you conveniently iterate over all available information. This routine effectively replaces the now obsolete GetSoundInfo and GetVideoInfo routines of earlier version of QuickTime for Windows.
- Example**

```
Track videoTrack;
SampleDescriptionHandle desc;

videoTrack = GetMovieIndTrackType(theMovie, 1, VideoMediaType,
movieTrackMediaType | movieTrackEnabledOnly);
desc = NewHandle(0);
GetMediaSampleDescription(GetTrackMedia(videoTrack), 1, desc);
```
- See Also**
- Functions** GetTrackMedia, GetMovieIndTrack, GetMovieIndTrackType
- Data Types** Media, SampleDescriptionHandle, ImageDescriptionHandle, SoundDescriptionHandle

GetMediaTimeScale

Syntax `TimeScale GetMediaTimeScale(Media mdMedia)`

Parameters *Media* mdMedia
 The media that you want retrieve the TimeScale of.

Return The media's TimeScale.

Comments When using calls such as `GetMediaSample`, it is necessary to be able to map back and forth between the duration of samples in the media's TimeScale and the movie's TimeScale. Often the TimeScale of the media is different than the TimeScale of the movie. Use `GetMovieTimeScale` to determine the TimeScale of the movie. Use `ConvertTimeScale` to convert from one TimeScale to another.

See Also

Functions `GetMovieTimeScale`, `ConvertTimeScale`

Data Types `Media`, `TimeScale`

GetMediaTrack

Syntax `Track GetMediaTrack(Media mdMedia)`

Parameters *Media* mdMedia
 The media whose Track you want to retrieve.

Return The Track referenced by the given media. If the media is invalid, 0 is returned.

Comments Use `GetMediaTrack` to obtain the track that owns the given media. You will usually obtain the media by calling `GetTrackMedia`.

Example

```
Track trkFirst;
Media mdFirst;

trkFirst = GetMovieIndTrack(theMovie, 1);
mdFirst = GetTrackMedia(trkFirst);
if (GetMediaTrack(mdFirst) != trkFirst)
    ; // QuickTime for Windows is broken....
```

See Also

Functions `GetTrackMedia`

Data Types `Media`, `Track`

GetMovieActive

Syntax `Boolean GetMovieActive (Movie mMovie)`

`GetMovieActive` queries the active state of a movie (whether or not it can be played).

Parameters *Movie* `mMovie`
 The movie object.

Return `TRUE` if the movie is active. `FALSE` if the movie is inactive. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

Comments A movie with an inactive state will remain visible but will not play, since it does not receive cycles from QuickTime for Windows' scheduler while inactive.

Do not confuse a movie's active state with its playing/paused state, i.e. do not use `SetMovieActive` to start or stop playing a movie. You can set a movie's active state using `SetMovieActive`.

Example

```
Movie mMovie;
•
•
// If the movie is active, make it inactive

if (GetMovieActive (mMovie))
{
    SetMovieActive (mMovie, FALSE);
}
```

See Also

Functions `SetMovieActive`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

GetMovieActiveSegment

Syntax `VOID GetMovieActiveSegment (Movie mMovie,
 TimeValue FAR *, TimeValue FAR *)`

`GetMovieActiveSegment` determines which segment of a movie is currently selected for playing.

Parameters `Movie mMovie`
 The movie object.

`TimeValue FAR *tvStart`
 A pointer to the start time value.

`TimeValue FAR *tvDuration`
 A pointer to the duration time value.

Return `tvStart` and `tvDuration` are populated with the starting time and the duration of the active movie segment, respectively. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

Comments If the active segment is the entire movie, `tvStart` is set to -1 and `tvDuration` is undefined.

Example

```
Movie mMovie;
TimeValue tvStart, tvDuration;
•
•
GetMovieActiveSegment (mMovie, &tvStart, &tvDuration);
if (tvStart == -1)
    /* Code for when entire movie is active. */
else
    /* Code for when subset of entire movie is active. */
```

See Also

Functions `GetMovieActive`

MCDoAction `mcActionSetSelectionBegin, mcActionSetPlaySelection,
 mcActionSetSelectionDuration, GetMoviesError,
 GetMoviesStickyError`

See Also

Functions SetMovieBox, MCGetControllerBoundsRect,
 GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

GetMovieCreationTime

Syntax LONG GetMovieCreationTime (Movie mMovie)

GetMovieCreationTime retrieves a movie's creation date and time.

Parameters *Movie* mMovie
 The movie object.

Return A LONG containing the movie's creation date and time information. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

Comments The returned LONG may be decoded using the C language `ctime` function.

Example

```
LONG lDateTime;
Movie mMovie;
char buffer [80];
•
•
lDateTime = GetMovieCreationTime (mMovie);
wsprintf (buffer, "Movie created on %s", ctime (&lDateTime));
```

See Also

Functions GetMovieModificationTime, GetMoviesError,
 GetMoviesStickyError

GetMovieDataSize

Syntax LONG GetMovieDataSize (Movie mMovie,
 TimeValue tvStart, TimeValue tvDuration)

GetMovieDataSize retrieves the size, in bytes, of the data in a segment of a movie. This size includes the data in all tracks, regardless of their enabled state.

Parameters	<p><i>Movie</i> mMovie The movie object.</p> <p><i>TimeValue</i> tvStart A time value specifying the starting point of the segment whose size is being queried.</p> <p><i>TimeValue</i> tvDuration A time value specifying the duration of the segment whose size is being queried.</p>
Return	A LONG that contains the size, in bytes, of the movie's data that lies in the specified segment. Use <code>GetMoviesError</code> and <code>GetMoviesStickyError</code> to test for failure of this call.
Comments	This function may be called whether a movie is playing or not. Use <code>MCGetCurrentTime</code> to retrieve the movie's current time.
Example	<pre>LONG lSize; Movie mMovie; TimeValue tvStart, tvDuration; MovieController mcController; • • // Get the number of bytes from the current position to two // seconds later tvStart = MCGetCurrentTime (mcController, NULL); tvDuration = 2 * GetMovieTimeScale (mMovie); lSize = GetMovieDataSize (mMovie, tvStart, tvDuration);</pre>
See Also	
Functions	<code>ConvertTimeScale</code> , <code>MCGetCurrentTime</code> , <code>GetMoviesError</code> , <code>GetMoviesStickyError</code> , <code>GetMovieTimeScale</code>
Data Types	<code>TimeValue</code>

GetMovieDuration

Syntax `TimeValue GetMovieDuration (Movie mMovie)`

`GetMovieDuration` retrieves the duration of a movie, expressed in units of the movie's time scale.

- Parameters** *Movie* mMovie
The movie object.
LONG trackIndex
The index of the track within the movie you wish to retrieve.
Tracks are numbered sequentially beginning with 1.
- Return** The track with the given index is returned. If an invalid index is passed, 0 is returned for the track.
- Comments** Use GetMovieIndTrack to iterate through all the tracks in a movie. You can use GetMovieTrackCount to determine how many tracks are in the movie. If you want to locate or iterate through all tracks of a give type, use GetMovieIndTrackType
- Example**
- ```
LONG trackCount, I;

trackCount = GetMovieTrackCount(theMovie);
for (i=1; i<=trackCount; i++) {
 Track trkThisTrack = GetMovieIndTrack(theMovie, I);

 // do something interesting here
}
```
- See Also**
- Functions** GetMovieTrackCount, GetMovieIndTrackType, GetTrackMedia
- Data Types** Movie, Track

---

## GetMovieIndTrackType

- Syntax** Track GetMovieIndTrackType (Movie m,  
LONG index, OSType trackType, LONG flags);

Parameters *Movie m*

The movie object.

*LONG index*

The index of the requested track, relative to 1. This index gives the position of the track in the movie relative to other tracks that match the flags passed in the `flags` parameter.

*Note: QuickTime for Windows currently only supports a single track of each media type and this parameter should always be coded as a constant of 1.*

*OSType trackType*

The media type or media characteristic of the requested desired track.

Use the following constants to identify the available media types:

`VideoMediaType`  
`SoundMediaType`  
`TextMediaType`  
`MusicMediaType`  
`MPEGMediaType`

*LONG flags*

Indicates the media type or media characteristic of the desired track.

Code any of these values singly or in combination:

`movieTrackMediaType`  
if a media type is specified  
`movieTrackCharacteristic`  
if a media characteristic is specified  
`mediaTrackEnabledOnly`  
if only enabled tracks are to be searched

*Note: The Macintosh version of QuickTime allows for tracks to be identified by media characteristics, in addition to track types. Media characteristics are not currently supported by QuickTime for Windows.*

Return

A `Track` for the requested media type. If no track is available to meet the requested criteria, `NULL` is returned for the track. Use `GetMoviesError` or `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** The Track returned by `GetMovieIndTrackType` can be passed to `SetTrackEnabled`, and other calls which require a Track parameter.

**Example**

```
Movie m;
Track trkText;
 •
 •
trkText = GetMovieIndTrackType (m, 1,
 TextMediaHandler, movieTrackMediaType);
SetTrackEnabled (trkText, FALSE);
 •
 •
MCMovieChanged (mc, m);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `SetTrackEnabled`

---

## GetMovieMatrix

**Syntax** `void GetMovieMatrix(Movie mMovie, MatrixRecord FAR *mtrxMovie)`

**Parameters** *Movie* mMovie  
The movie object.  
*MatrixRecord* \*mtrxMovie  
Pointer to a matrix record.

**Return** You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** The movie's matrix is returned in mtrxMovie. The movie matrix is used to map a movie from its coordinate system to the display coordinate system.

`SetMovieBox` changes the movie matrix to scale and translate the movie.

**Example**

```
MatrixRecord mtrxMovie, mtrxTrack;
FIXED fWidth, fHeight;
RECT r;

GetMovieMatrix(GetTrackMovie(trkTrack), &mtrxMovie);
GetTrackMatrix(trkTrack, &mtrxTrack);
ConcatMatrix(&mtrxTrack, &mtrxMovie);
// movie matrix now contains the track's display matrix

GetTrackDimensions(trkTrack, &fWidth, &fHeight);
r.top = 0;
r.left = 0;
r.bottom = fHeight >> 16;
r.right = fWidth >> 16;
TransformRect(&mtrxMovie, &r, NULL);
// r now contains the display coordinates of the track
```

See Also

Functions    ConcatMatrix, GetTrackMatrix

Data Types   MatrixRecord, Movie

---

## GetMovieModificationTime

**Syntax**        LONG GetMovieModificationTime (Movie mMovie)

GetMovieModificationTime retrieves a movie's last modification date and time.

**Parameters**   *Movie* mMovie  
                  The movie object.

**Return**         A LONG containing the movie's last modification date and time. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**     The resulting LONG may be decoded using the C language ctime function.

**Example**

```
LONG lDateTime;
Movie mMovie;
char buffer [80];
•
•
lDateTime = GetMovieModificationTime (mMovie);
sprintf (buffer, "Movie modified on %s", ctime (&lDateTime));
```

## See Also

Functions `GetMovieCreationTime`, `GetMoviesError`,  
`GetMoviesStickyError`

---

**GetMoviePict**

Syntax `PicHandle GetMoviePict (Movie mMovie,  
TimeValue tvTime)`

`GetMoviePict` retrieves an individual image from a movie in the QuickTime for Windows picture format at a specified movie time.

Parameters *Movie* mMovie  
The movie object.

*TimeValue* tvTime  
The time value in the movie of the image to be retrieved.

Return A picture object. A NULL return indicates failure. You can also use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

Comments This function may be called whether a movie is playing or not.

The picture object returned is unusable by Windows directly. Use the function `PictureToDIB` to convert the image to a Windows Device Independent Bitmap (DIB). An alternative to converting the image is using `DrawPicture` to display it at specified coordinates.

## Example

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
PicHandle phPicture;
RECT rcPicture;
HDC hdc;
TimeValue tvTime;
•
•
// Retrieve last movie frame then display it on the
// screen at another location

tvTime = GetMovieDuration (mMovie);
if ((phPicture = GetMoviePict (mMovie, tvTime)) != NULL)
 DrawPicture (hdc, phPicture, &rcPicture, NULL);
```

See Also

Functions    DrawPicture, GetMoviePosterPict, MCGetCurrentTime,  
              PictureToDIB, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

---

## GetMoviePosterPict

**Syntax**      `PicHandle GetMoviePosterPict(Movie mMovie)`

`GetMoviePosterPict` retrieves a movie's poster frame in the QuickTime for Windows picture format.

**Parameters**    `Movie mMovie`  
                     The movie object.

**Return**        A picture object. A NULL return indicates failure. You can also use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**     This function may be called whether a movie is playing or not.

The picture object returned is unusable by Windows directly. Use the function `PictureToDIB` to convert it to a Windows Device Independent Bitmap (DIB). An alternative to converting the image is using `DrawPicture` to display it at specified coordinates.

### Example

```
Movie mMovie;
PicHandle phPicture;
RECT rcPicture;
HDC hdc;
•
•
// Retrieve Poster Frame, then display it on the screen
if ((phPicture = GetMoviePosterPict (mMovie)) != NULL)
 DrawPicture (hdc, phPicture, &rcPicture, NULL);
```

### See Also

**Functions**     `DrawPicture`, `GetMoviePict`, `GetMoviePosterTime`,  
                     `PictureToDIB`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

---

## GetMoviePosterTime

**Syntax**        `TimeValue GetMoviePosterTime (Movie mMovie)`

`GetMoviePosterTime` finds the poster's time in the movie.

- Parameters** *Movie* mMovie  
The movie object.
- Return** The TimeValue of the poster frame. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.
- Comments** The poster is an image from the movie which may be used to characterize it when the movie is not running. For example, the poster might serve as a visual representation of a movie's contents in an open dialog.

To get the poster picture object itself use GetMoviePosterPict .

**Example**

```
TimeValue tvPoster;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
tvPoster = GetMoviePosterTime (mMovie);
```

**See Also**

- Functions** ConvertTimeScale, GetMovieDuration, GetMoviesError, GetMoviePosterPict, GetMoviesStickyError, MCGetCurrentTime
- Data Types** TimeValue

---

## GetMoviePreferredRate

- Syntax** LFIXED GetMoviePreferredRate (Movie mMovie)
- GetMoviePreferredRate determines the preferred rate at which a movie is played.
- Parameters** *Movie* mMovie  
The movie object.

**Return** An LFIXED value which is the preferred rate of the movie expressed as a multiplier of the recorded rate. For example, a return value of 1.0 means play the movie at the recorded rate. A return value of 1.5 would mean play the movie 1.5 times faster than its recorded rate.

Use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** The return value can be passed on to `MCDoAction mcActionPlay` to play the movie at the preferred rate.

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
LFIXED lfxRate;
•
•
// Play the movie at the preferred rate

lfxRate = GetMoviePreferredRate (mMovie);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionPlay, (LPVOID) lfxRate);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `GetMoviePreferredVolume`, `GetMoviesError`,  
`GetMoviesStickyError`

**MCDoAction** `mcActionPlay`

---

## GetMoviePreferredVolume

**Syntax** SFIXED `GetMoviePreferredVolume` (Movie `mMovie`)

`GetMoviePreferredVolume` returns a movie's preferred volume setting.

**Parameters** *Movie* `mMovie`  
The movie object.

**Return** An SFIXED value ranging from 256 to -256. Negative values represent volume levels that play no sound but preserve the absolute value of the volume setting. Use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** The return value can be passed on to `MCDoAction` using the action `mcActionSetVolume` to play the movie at the preferred volume.

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
SFIXED sfxVolume;
•
•
// Set the volume to the preferred level

sfxVolume = GetMoviePreferredVolume (mMovie);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetVolume,
(LPVOID) sfxVolume);
```

**See Also**

Functions    GetMoviePreferredRate, GetMoviesError,  
              GetMoviesStickyError

MCDoAction   mcActionSetVolume

---

**GetMovieSelection**

**Syntax**        void GetMovieSelection(Movie mMovie, TimeValue FAR  
                      \*start, TimeValue FAR \*duration)

**Parameters**   *Movie* mMovie  
                  The movie object.  
*TimeValue* \*start  
                  Returns the start time of the selection. The TimeValue is in the  
                  movie's TimeScale. If you do not need the start time of the  
                  movie selection, pass NULL.  
*TimeValue* \*duration  
                  Returns the duration of the selection. The TimeValue is in the  
                  movie's TimeScale. If you do not need the duration of the  
                  movie selection, pass NULL.

**Return**        Use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure  
                  of this call.

**Comments**    Use GetMovieSelection to retrieve the currently selected segment of the  
                  movie. The user can change the selection with the movie controller if your  
                  application enables editing.

**Example**

```
TimeValue tvStart, tvDuration;
Handle hHandle;

GetMovieSelection(mMovie, &tvStart, &tvDuration);
hHandle = NewHandle(0);
PutMovieIntoTypedHandle(mMovie, NULL, QTFOURCC('T', 'E', 'X',
'T'), hHandle, tvStart, tvDuration, 0, NULL);
```

## See Also

Functions    `GetMovieTime`

Data Types   `Movie`, `TimeValue`

---

**GetMoviesError**

Syntax        `OSErr GetMoviesError (VOID)`

`GetMoviesError` retrieves the current QuickTime for Windows movie error value and resets it to 0.

Parameters   This routine takes no parameters.

Return        The result code from the previous eligible QuickTime for Windows call. Eligible QuickTime for Windows calls are calls that operate on movies (as opposed to movie controllers) and require a movie object.

Comments     Use this call to obtain the result code for QuickTime for Windows movie calls that do not return an error as a function result. Even if a movie routine explicitly returns an error as a function result, the result is also available using the `GetMoviesError` function. See Appendix A for error condition values.

## Example

```
Movie mMovie;
LFIXED lfxRate;
•
•
lfxRate = GetMoviePreferredRate (mMovie);
if (GetMoviesError())
{
 MessageBox (NULL, "GetMoviePreferredRate Failure",
 "Program", MB_OK);
}
```

## See Also

Functions    `GetMoviesStickyError`, `ClearMoviesStickyError`

Data Types   `OSErr`

---

## GetMoviesStickyError

**Syntax**        OSErr GetMoviesStickyError (VOID)

GetMoviesStickyError retrieves the sticky error value. The sticky error value is the first non-zero result code returned by an eligible QuickTime for Windows routine since ClearMoviesStickyError was last called.

**Parameters**   This routine takes no parameters.

**Return**        The first non-zero result code from the previous eligible QuickTime for Windows calls since the sticky error value was last cleared. Eligible QuickTime for Windows calls operate on movies (as opposed to movie controllers) and require a movie object.

**Comments**     Even if a movie routine explicitly returns an OSErr, the result is also available using the GetMoviesStickyError function.

The GetMoviesStickyError function does not clear the sticky error value. Use the ClearMoviesStickyError function for this purpose.

A result code will not be placed into the sticky error value until the field has been cleared. Your application should clear the sticky error value to ensure that it does not contain a stale result code.

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
LFIXED lfxRate;
•
•
// Assume call produces an error code

 lfxRate = GetMoviePreferredRate (mMovie);

// Assume other calls follow with no errors
•
•
 if (GetMoviesStickyError())
 {
 MessageBox (NULL, "GetMoviePreferredRate Failure",
 "Program", MB_OK);
 ClearMoviesStickyError();
 }
```

**See Also**

**Functions**     GetMoviesError, ClearMoviesStickyError



Parameters *Movie* mMovie

The movie object.

*TimeRecord* \*trRecord

The address of a *TimeRecord* which will be filled with the movie's time scale, time base and current time. The high 32 bits of the time value field are always 0, while the low 32 bits represent the same value as the returned *TimeValue*.

Return

A *TimeValue* containing the movie's current time at the point the routine is called. Use *GetMoviesError* and *GetMoviesStickyError* to test for failure of this call.

Comments

A movie's time coordinate system is based on a time scale scored in time units. The number of units that pass per second quantifies the scale: a time scale of 26 means that 26 units pass per second and each time unit is 1/26 of a second.

When the duration of all or part of a movie is needed, it is expressed as the length of the portion of the movie in the number of time units it contains. Particular points in a movie can be identified by a time value, which is the number of time units to that point from the beginning of the movie.

Different movies may have different time scales. Use *ConvertTimeScale* to compare *TimeValues* between different movies.

Example

```
Movie mMovie;
TimeValue tvCurrentTime;
TimeRecord trTimeData;
•
•
// Get the movie's current time
 tvCurrentTime = GetMovieTime (mMovie, &trTimeData);
```

See Also

Functions

*ConvertTimeScale*, *GetMovieDuration*, *MCGetCurrentTime*, *GetMovieTimeScale*, *GetMoviesError*, *GetMoviesStickyError*

Data Types

*TimeScale*, *TimeValue*

---

## GetMovieTimeScale

**Syntax**        `TimeScale GetMovieTimeScale (Movie mMovie)`

`GetMovieTimeScale` retrieves the time scale of a movie.

**Parameters**   `Movie mMovie`  
                     The movie object.

**Return**        The time scale of the movie, i.e. the number of time units that pass per second. Use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**     A movie's time coordinate system is based on a time scale scored in time units. The number of units that pass per second quantifies the scale: a time scale of 26 means that 26 units pass per second and each time unit is 1/26 of a second.

When the duration of all or part of a movie is needed, it is expressed as the length of the portion of the movie in the number of time units it contains. Particular points in a movie can be identified by a time value, which is the number of time units to that point from the beginning of the movie.

Different movies may have different time scales. Use `ConvertTimeScale` to compare `TimeValues` between different movies.

### Example

```
LONG lSize;
Movie mMovie;
TimeValue tvStart, tvDuration;
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Get the number of bytes from the current position to two
// seconds later

tvStart = MCGetCurrentTime(mcController, NULL);
tvDuration = 2 * GetMovieTimeScale (mMovie);
lSize = GetMovieDataSize (mMovie, tvStart, tvDuration);
```

### See Also

**Functions**     `ConvertTimeScale`, `GetMovieDuration`, `MCGetCurrentTime`,  
`GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

**Data Types**    `TimeScale`, `TimeValue`

---

## GetMovieTrackCount

**Syntax**        `LONG GetMovieTrackCount(Movie mMovie)`

**Parameters**   *Movie* mMovie  
                  The movie object.

**Return**        The number of tracks contained in the movie. Use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**    The number of tracks returned includes both enabled and disabled tracks. Use `GetMovieIndTrack` to iterate through the tracks in the movie.

**Example**

```
LONG lCount;
lCount = GetMovieTrackCount(mMovie);
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    `GetMovieIndTrack`

**Data Types**   `Movie`

---

## GetMovieUserData

**Syntax**        `UserData GetMovieUserData (Movie mMovie)`

`GetMovieUserData` retrieves a handle to a list of user data belonging to a movie. This handle is maintained internally by QuickTime for Windows. You do not need to free it when you are finished using it.

**Parameters**   *Movie* mMovie  
                  The movie object.

**Return**        The handle to a list of user data. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** A movie's user data list is placed in a movie by its creator and may contain items of various types. A common type is text containing copyright data, names of people involved in the movie's production, special hardware and software requirements, and other types of information about the movie. By convention, text user data types start with a "@" symbol. A list of commonly used text user data types may be found in Part 15 of QuickTime for Windows Concepts in the overview.

**Example** See the example in the description of `GetUserDataText`.

**See Also**

**Functions** `CountUserDataTypes`, `GetNextUserDataTypes`,  
`GetUserData`, `GetUserDataText`, `GetMoviesError`,  
`GetMoviesStickyError`

**Data Types** `UserData`

---

## GetNextUserDataTypes

**Syntax** `OSType GetNextUserDataTypes (UserData udData,  
OSType ostType)`

This function is used to retrieve the next user data type in a user data list.

**Parameters** `UserData udData`  
The handle to the user data list.

`OSType ostType`  
The user data type. If zero is used, the first user data type in the list is returned. If a user data type is used, the next user data type is returned.

**Return** The next user data type, or zero if no more types are present. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** A movie's user data list is placed in a movie by its creator and may contain items of various types. A common type is text containing copyright data, names of people involved in the movie's production, special hardware and software requirements, and other types of information about the movie. By convention, text user data types start with a "@" symbol. A list of commonly used text user data types may be found in Part 15 of QuickTime for Windows Concepts in the overview.

**Example** See the example in the description of `GetUserDataText`.

**See Also**

**Functions** `CountUserDataTypes`, `GetNextUserDataTypes`,  
`GetUserData`, `GetUserDataText`, `GetMoviesError`,  
`GetMoviesStickyError`

**Data Types** `UserData`

---

## GetPictureFileHeader

**Syntax** `OSErr GetPictureFileHeader (PicFile pfPicture,  
LPRECT lprcFrame, OpenCPicParams FAR *lpocppHeader)`

`GetPictureFileHeader` retrieves the header to the picture file and the picture frame rectangle.

**Parameters** *PicFile* pfPicture  
The picture file reference value returned by `OpenPictureFile`.

*LPRECT* lprcFrame  
The address of the picture frame rectangle.

*OpenCPicParams FAR* \*lpocppHeader  
The address of the picture file header data.

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. The picture frame rectangle and picture file header referenced by the second and third parameters are populated with the retrieved data. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** Picture files are characterized by the DOS file suffix ".PIC". They are DOS versions of Macintosh PICT and JFIF files.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

**Example**

```
PicFile pfPicture;
OpenCPicParams ocppHeader;
RECT rcFrame;
•
•
OpenPictureFile ("HOUSE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ);
GetPictureFileHeader (pfPicture, &rcFrame, &ocppHeader);
ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** ClosePictureFile, DrawPictureFile, GetPictureFileInfo, GetPictureInfo, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError, OpenPictureFile

**Data Types** OpenCPicParams

---

**GetPictureFileInfo**

**Syntax** OSERR GetPictureFileInfo (PicFile pfPicture,  
ImageDescription FAR \*idImageInfo)

GetPictureFileInfo retrieves detailed information about a picture file.

**Parameters** *PicFile pfPicture*

The picture file reference value referred to by OpenPictureFile.

*ImageDescription FAR \*idImageInfo*

The address of the image descriptor.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. The image descriptor record is populated with information on the picture file. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** The information retrieved by GetPictureFileInfo is more detailed than that retrieved by GetPictureFileHeader. Picture files are characterized by the DOS file suffix ".PIC". They are DOS versions of Macintosh PICT and JFIF files.

**Example**

```
PicFile pfPicture;
ImageDescription idImageInfo;
•
•
OpenPictureFile ("HOUSE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ);
idImageInfo.idSize = sizeof (ImageDescription);
GetPictureFileInfo (pfPicture, &idImageInfo);
ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** ClosePictureFile, GetPictureFileHeader, GetPictureInfo, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError, OpenPictureFile

**Data Types** ImageDescription

---

## GetPictureFromFile

**Syntax** PicHandle GetPictureFromFile (PicFile pfPicture)

GetPictureFromFile extracts a picture from a picture file.

**Parameters** *PicFile* pfPicture  
The reference value assigned by OpenPictureFile .

**Return** A PicHandle for subsequently referencing the picture, NULL if failure. You can also use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** You can use the picture object returned by GetPictureFromFile to create a Windows Device Independent Bitmap (DIB).

**Example**

```
PicFile pfPicture;
PicHandle phThePict;
•
•
if (!OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ))
{
 phThePict = GetPictureFromFile (pfPicture);
 ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions** OpenPictureFile, ClosePictureFile, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

---

## GetPictureInfo

**Syntax**      `OSErr GetPictureInfo (PicHandle,  
                                  ImageDescription FAR *)`

GetPictureInfo retrieves detailed information about an image.

**Parameters**    *PicHandle phThePict*  
                                  The picture object.

*ImageDescription FAR \*idImageInfo*  
                                  The address of the image descriptor.

**Return**          `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. The image descriptor record referenced by the second parameter is populated with information about the image. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**       Pictures are created using `GetMoviePict`, `GetMoviePosterPict` and `GetPictureFromFile`. *Note: this routine only returns information about the first image in the picture. Future releases of QuickTime for Windows will upgrade this function.*

### Example

```
Movie mMovie;
PicHandle phThePict;
ImageDescription idImageInfo;
•
•
if ((phThePict = GetMoviePosterPict (mMovie)) != NULL)
{
 idImageInfo.idSize = sizeof (ImageDescription);
 GetPictureInfo (phThePict, &idImageInfo);
}
```

### See Also

**Functions**      `GetPictureFileHeader`, `GetPictureFileInfo`,  
                    `GetMoviePict`, `GetMoviePosterPict`, `GetMoviesError`,  
                    `GetMoviesStickyError`

**Data Types**    `ImageDescription`

---

## GetPicturePalette

**Syntax**        HPALETTE GetPicturePalette (PicHandle phThePict)

GetPicturePalette retrieves a palette from a picture.

**Parameters**   *PicHandle* phThePict  
                  A picture object.

**Return**        A handle to the picture's palette, NULL if the picture has no palette. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**     The returned HPALETTE can be used to display pictures using a Windows palette. You must free it, when you are done with it, using DeleteObject. GetPicturePalette always attempts to return a palette. If the picture does not have one, it returns a default palette.

**Example**

```
PicFile pfPicture;
PicHandle phThePict;
HPALETTE hPal;
•
•
if (!OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ))
{
 phThePict = GetPictureFromFile (pfPicture);
 hPal = GetPicturePalette (phThePict);
 ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions**     ClosePictureFile, GetMoviesError, OpenPictureFile,  
                  GetMoviesStickyError, GetPictureFromFile,

---

## GetSoundInfo

**Syntax**        OSErr GetSoundInfo (Movie, SoundDescription FAR \*)

GetSoundInfo retrieves information about a movie's sound track.

**Parameters** *Movie* mMovie

The movie object.

*SoundDescription FAR* \*sdSoundInfo

The address of the sound description data.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. The sound description record is populated with data about the movie's sound track. You can use the routines GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** GetSoundInfo retrieves useful information about a movie's sound track, such as number of channels, sample size and sampling rate.

*Note: This routine is obsolete. Use GetMediaSampleDescription instead.*

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
SoundDescription sdSoundInfo;
•
•
sdSoundInfo.descSize = sizeof (SoundDescription);
GetSoundInfo (mMovie, &sdSoundInfo);
if ((SHORT) sdSoundInfo.numChannels == 1)
{
 /* Tell user sound is mono. */
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions** GetVideoInfo, GetMediaSampleDescription, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

**Data Types** SoundDescription

---

## GetTrackDimensions

**Syntax** void GetTrackDimensions (Track trkTrack, Fixed FAR \*width, Fixed FAR \*height)

- Parameters**    *Track* trkTrack  
                    The track object.
- Fixed* \*width  
                    The width of the track before it has been transformed by the Track and Movie matrices. You may pass NULL for width, if you don't require this information.
- Fixed* \*height  
                    The height of the track before it has been transformed by the Track and Movie matrices. You may pass NULL for height, if you don't require this information.
- Return**           You can use the routines `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.
- Comments**        You use `GetTrackDimensions` in conjunction with `GetTrackMatrix`, `GetMovieMatrix`, and `ConcatMatrix` to determine the current screen location of any track in a movie.
- See Also**
- Functions**        `GetMovieMatrix`, `GetTrackMatrix`, `ConcatMatrix`
- Data Types**      `Track`

---

## GetTrackMatrix

- Syntax**           `void GetTrackMatrix(Track trkTrack, MatrixRecord FAR *mtrxMatrix)`
- Parameters**
- Return**
- Comments**
- See Also**
- Functions**
- Data Types**      `Track`, `MatrixRecord`

---

## GetTrackMedia

- Syntax**      `Media GetTrackMedia(Track trkTrack)`
- Parameters**    *Track* trkTrack  
                             The track object.
- Return**        The media associated with the specified track. If the track is not valid, 0 is returned.
- Comments**     Use `GetTrackMedia` to obtain the media associated with a particular track. Some QuickTime for Windows calls require that the media, and not the track, be used to access media specific information. You can use the routines `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Example**

```
Track trkTrack;
Media mdMedia;
OSType mediaType;

trkTrack = GetMovieIndTrack(mMovie, 1);
mdMedia = GetTrackMedia(trkTrack);
GetMediaHandlerDescription(mdMedia, &mediaType, NULL, NULL);
```

### See Also

- Functions**      `GetMovieIndTrack`, `GetMovieIndTrackType`, `GetMediaTrack`
- Data Types**    `Media`, `Track`

---

## GetTrackMovie

- Syntax**        `Movie GetTrackMovie(Track trkTrack)`
- Parameters**    *Track* trkTrack  
                             The track object.
- Return**        The movie associated with the specified track. If the track is invalid, 0 is returned for the movie.
- Comments**     Use `GetTrackMovie` in cases where you are provided with a track but need to get back to its owner movie. You can use the routines `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Example**

```
void myTrackFunction(Track trkTrack)
{
 Movie mMovie;

 mMovie = GetTrackMovie(trkTrack);

 .
 .
 .
}
```

**See Also**

Functions    GetMovieIndTrack, GetMovieIndTrackType, GetMediaTrack

Data Types   Movie, Track

---

## GetTrackPict

**Syntax**    PicHandle GetTrackPict(Track trkTrack, TimeValue tvTime)

**Parameters**    *Track* trkTrack  
                    The track object.  
                    *TimeValue* tvTime  
                    The time within the track to retrieve the picture from.

**Return**        A picture object. A NULL return indicates failure. You can also use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**     This function may be called whether a movie is playing or not.

Use this function to retrieve the picture of a specified track, as opposed to the entire movie. This is useful when the movie contains multiple tracks with visual data, such as video and text.

The picture object returned is unusable by Windows directly. Use the function PictureToDIB to convert the image to a Windows Device Independent Bitmap (DIB). An alternative to converting the image is using DrawPicture to display it at specified coordinates.

**See Also**

Functions    GetMoviePict, DrawPicture, KillPicture

Data Types `Track`, `PicHandle`, `TimeValue`

---

## GetUserData

**Syntax** `OSErr GetUserData (UserData udData,  
LPHANDLE lphData, OSType ostType, LONG lIndex,  
LPLONG lplSize)`

`GetUserData` retrieves data from an item in a user data list.

- Parameters**
- UserData* `udData`  
The handle to the user data list.
- LPHANDLE* `lphData`  
A handle for a block memory that will receive the requested data. This function will reallocate this memory to accommodate the data, if necessary.
- OSType* `ostType`  
The user data type.
- LONG* `lIndex`  
Each user data item is identified by a unique index value. Index values are assigned sequentially within a user data type starting with 1.
- LPLONG* `lplSize`  
The size of the data returned.
- Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use the routines `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.
- Comments** A movie's user data list is placed in a movie by its creator and may contain items of various types. A common type is text containing copyright data, names of people involved in the movie's production, special hardware and software requirements, and other types of information about the movie. By convention, text user data types start with a "@" symbol. A list of commonly used text user data types may be found in Part 15 of QuickTime for Windows Concepts in the overview.
- Example** See the example in the description of `GetUserDataText`.

## See Also

Functions    `CountUserDataTypes`, `GetMovieUserData`,  
              `GetUserDataText`, `GetNextUserDataTypes`,  
              `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

Data Types    `UserData`

---

## GetUserDataText

Syntax        `OSErr GetUserDataText (UserData udData, LPHANDLE`  
                                  `lphData, OSType ostType, LONG lIndex,`  
                                  `UINT uRegionTag, LPLONG lplSize)`

`GetUserDataText` retrieves text from an item in a user data list. Each user data text item may have alternative text. For example, multiple languages may be supported. Each alternative text value is identified by a region code. A table of these codes is provided in Appendix B.

Parameters    *UserData* `udData`

              The handle to the user data list.

*LPHANDLE* `lphData`

A handle for a block memory that will receive the requested data. This function will reallocate this memory to accommodate the data, if necessary.

*OSType* `ostType`

              The user data type.

*LONG* `lIndex`

Each user data item is identified by a unique index value. Index values are assigned sequentially within a user data type starting with 1.

*UINT* `uRegionTag`

A region tag that may identify alternate text. A table of these codes is provided in Appendix B.

*LPLONG* `lplSize`

              The size of the text value returned.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use the routines GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** A movie's user data list is placed in a movie by its creator and may contain items of various types. A common type is text containing copyright data, names of people involved in the movie's production, special hardware and software requirements, and other types of information about the movie. By convention, text user data types start with a "©" symbol. A list of commonly used text user data types may be found in Part 15 of QuickTime for Windows Concepts in the overview.

**Example**

```
// A function that steps through the user data list

void CheckUserDataFunctions (Movie mCheck, UINT uRegionTag)
{
 UserData udMovie;
 OSType osType;
 LONG lUserDataCount;
 LONG i;
 LONG lByteCount;
 HGLOBAL hgMem;
 char szText [256];
 LPSTR lpszText;

 // Get the user data handle

 udMovie = GetMovieUserData (mCheck);

 // Allocate memory - note 128 is arbitrary amount

 hgMem = GlobalAlloc (GMEM_MOVEABLE, 128);

 // Find the first user data type

 osType = GetNextUserDataTypes (udMovie, 0);

 // Parse the user data list

 while (osType != 0)
 {
 lUserDataCount = CountUserDataTypes (udMovie, osType);
 for (i = 1; i <= lUserDataCount; i++)
 {
 if (GetUserDataText (udMovie, &hgMem, osType, i,
 uRegionTag, &lByteCount) == 0)
 {

```

```
 lpszText = (LPSTR) GlobalLock (hgMem);
 lpszText [lByteCount] = '\\0';
 wsprintf (szText, "User Data of Type: %ld/%ld/%s",
 osType, i, lpszText);
 /* Display the text. */
 GlobalUnlock (hgMem);
 }
}
osType = GetNextUserDataTypes (udMovie, osType);
}

// The program must free the memory

GlobalFree (hgMem);
}
```

## See Also

**Functions**    CountUserDataTypes, GetMovieUserData, GetUserData, GetNextUserDataTypes, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

**Data Types**    UserData, OSType

---

## GetVideoInfo

**Syntax**        OSERR GetVideoInfo (Movie mMovie, ImageDescription FAR \*)

GetVideoInfo retrieves information about a movie's video track.

**Parameters**    *Movie* mMovie  
                  The movie object.

*ImageDescription FAR \*idVideoInfo*  
                  The address of the image description data.

**Return**         noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. The image description data is populated with information about the movie's video track. Use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**      *Note: This routine is obsolete. Use GetMediaSampleDescription instead.*

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
ImageDescription idVideoInfo;
•
•
idVideoInfo.idSize = sizeof (ImageDescription);
GetVideoInfo (mMovie, &idVideoInfo);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** GetSoundInfo, GetMediaSampleDescription, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

**Data Types** ImageDescription

**HGetState**

**Syntax** signed char HGetState(Handle theHandle)

**Parameters** *Handle* theHandle  
The memory handle

**Return** A byte containing the current state of the handle.

**Comments** Use HGetState to store the current lock state of the handle before calling HLock. You can then use HSetState to restore the state later. This is necessary as HLock and HUnlock do not use a counter on the lock state, only a boolean flag.

**Example**

```
signed char saveState;
LPVOID lpvPtr;

saveState = HGetState(hHandle);
HLock(saveState);
lpvPtr = DereferenceHandle(hHandle);
•
•
•
HSetState(hHandle, saveState);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** HSetState, HLock, NewHandle

**Data Types** Handle





---

## KillPicture

**Syntax**        `VOID KillPicture (PicHandle phPicture)`

KillPicture frees any memory being used by a QuickTime for Windows picture. Your program should call this routine when it is done working with a QuickTime for Windows picture.

**Parameters**   `PicHandle phPicture`  
                  The picture object whose memory is being released.

**Return**        None. Use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**     Either KillPicture or DisposePicture must be called, ultimately, for each picture instantiated by your program. It does not affect the DOS file containing the picture.

**Example**

```
PicHandle phPicture;
PicFile pfPicture;
•
•
if (!OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ))
{
 phPicture = GetPictureFromFile (pfPicture);
 ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
}
•
•
KillPicture (phPicture);
```

### See Also

**Functions**     GetPictureFromFile, OpenPictureFile, ClosePictureFile, DisposePicture, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

---

## MAKELFIXED

**Syntax**        `MAKELFIXED(integer, fract)`

MAKELFIXED is a macro used to construct an LFIXED variable.

Parameters *integer*

A signed sixteen-bit value representing the integral part of the LFIXED variable.

*fract*

An unsigned sixteen-bit value representing the fractional part of the LFIXED variable.

Comments LFIXED variables are normally used to hold movie rates in QuickTime for Windows. For example, the LFIXED value 0x0028000 could be used to represent a rate of 2.5.

Example

```
LFIXED lfxRate;

// Set the movie rate to 2.5

lfxRate = MAKELFIXED(0x0002, 0x8000);
```

See Also

Functions MAKESFIXED (macro)

Data Types LFIXED, SFIXED

---

## MAKESFIXED

Syntax MAKESFIXED(*integer*, *fract*)

MAKESFIXED is a macro used to construct an SFIXED variable.

Parameters *integer*

A signed eight-bit value representing the integral part of the SFIXED variable.

*fract*

An unsigned eight-bit value representing the fractional part of the SFIXED variable.

Comments SFIXED variables are normally used to hold movie sound track volumes in QuickTime for Windows. For example, the SFIXED value 0x0080 could be used to represent a sound volume of 0.5.

**Example**

```
SFIXED sfxVolume;

// Set the movie sound volume to 0.5

sfxVolume = MAKESFIXED(0x00, 0x80);
```

**See Also**

Functions     MAKELFIXED (macro)

Data Types    LFIXED, SFIXED

---

**MCActionFilter**

**Syntax**       Boolean CALLBACK MCActionFilter (MovieController  
                  mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpParam,  
                  LONG lRefCon)

MCActionFilter is the prototype for the filter function set by the routine MCSetActionFilter. It shows the parameters you must pass to your filter, and the value your filter must return.

**Parameters**   *MovieController* mcController  
                  The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                  The action to be filtered, which is the same as the one passed to MCDoAction.

*LPVOID* lpParam  
                  The optional extra parameter that modifies the action referenced by uAction, which is the same as the one passed to MCDoAction.

*LONG* lRefcon  
                  Additional data of use to the filter when processing the action. Should be coded as 0L if not used.

**Return**       TRUE indicates that the movie controller doesn't have to handle the action (since your filter has taken appropriate action), FALSE that it does.

**Comments**     MCActionFilter is not a defined QuickTime for Windows function. It is a prototype only, used as a template for your filter functions.

**Example**

```

Boolean CALLBACK __export MyFilter (MovieController, UINT,
 LPVOID, LONG);
•
•
Boolean CALLBACK __export MyFilter (MovieController
mcController,
 UINT uAction, LPVOID lpVoid, LONG lRefCon)
{
 switch (uAction)
 {
 /* cases */
 }

 return FALSE;
}

```

**See Also**

Functions    MCSetActionFilter

---

**MCActivate**

**Syntax**        ComponentResult MCActivate (MovieController  
                  mcController, HWND hWnd, Boolean bActivate)

MCActivate sets a movie controller's state to active or inactive.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                  The movie controller object.

*HWND* hWnd  
                  The controller parent's window handle.

*Boolean* bActivate  
                  TRUE to set the controller active.  
                  FALSE to set the controller inactive.

**Return**         noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** An inactive movie controller cannot receive mouse clicks and its appearance is grayed. Movie controllers are created with an active state by default.

A movie/movie controller pair can have opposing states. For example, a playing movie's controller can be deactivated, graying it and prohibiting further mouse input, but the movie will keep playing. In the case where the controller is active and the movie is inactive, the movie will receive no service from the QuickTime for Windows scheduler and will not play even though the controller is functional.

More than one movie controller can be active at a time. Both attached and detached movie controllers can be made inactive.

There is no QuickTime for Windows function to query the active state of a movie controller.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
HWND hWndParent;
•
•
// Make the controller inactive to prevent its use

MCActivate (mcController, hWndParent, FALSE);
```

**See Also**

Functions GetMovieActive, SetMovieActive

MCDoAction mcActionActivate

---

**MCDoAction** See also the index entries for individual mcActions used by MCDoAction

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction causes a movie controller perform a specified action, based on the parameters passed to it.

- Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.
- UINT* uAction  
An action flag parameter with the prefix "mcAction...". Each action flag parameter is documented in detail in the following pages.
- LPVOID* lpvParams  
A modifier of the uAction parameter.
- Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.
- Comments** MCDoAction is a powerful and versatile routine, often called by QuickTime for Windows internally, that is used to dictate most of the movie controller's behavior by taking particular defined actions. There are many mcActions in the QuickTime for Windows API, ranging from starting the movie to toggling low-level attributes. In most cases, an additional parameter is required to modify the task of the mcAction parameter. Often this is a Boolean value which can turn a certain attribute on or off, or a pointer to a value holding state information.
- For example, your application might define a menu item that stops all currently playing movies. When the user selects this menu item, your application could use the MCDoAction function to instruct each controller to stop playing. You would do so by specifying the mcActionPlay action with the last parameter set to specify that the controller stop playing the movie.
- Often you will issue a MCDoAction call in response to a user action, such as a menu selection. More importantly, you can trap a MCDoAction event issued by QuickTime for Windows itself in a filter, since QuickTime for Windows passes all MCDoAction calls through your filter (if you have one) before processing them. For further details, see MCSetActionFilter.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Disable the keyboard interface

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled,
(LPVOID) FALSE);
```

## See Also

Functions    `MCSetActionFilter`

---

## **MCDoAction**    ***mcActionActivate***

**Syntax**        `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                                 mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

MCDoAction with the `mcActionActivate` parameter causes the movie controller to be activated.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* `mcController`  
                                 The movie controller object.

*UINT* `uAction`  
                                 `mcActionActivate`

*LPVOID* `lpvParams`  
                                 NULL

**Return**        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     An inactive movie controller cannot receive mouse clicks and its appearance is grayed. Movie controllers are created with an active state by default.

A movie/movie controller pair can have opposing states. For example, a playing movie's controller can be deactivated, graying it and prohibiting further mouse input, but the movie will keep playing. In the case where the controller is active and the movie is inactive, the movie will receive no service from the QuickTime for Windows scheduler and will not play even though the controller is functional.

More than one movie controller can be active at a time. Both attached and detached movie controllers can be made inactive.

## **Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Activate the movie controller

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionActivate, NULL);
```

## See Also

Functions `MCActivate`, `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

`MCDoAction` `mcActionDeactivate`

---

**MCDoAction *mcActionBadgeClick***

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

Your filter receives a `mcActionBadgeClick` notification when the user has clicked on a movie's badge.

**Parameters** *MovieController* `mcController`  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* `uAction`  
`mcActionBadgeClick`

*LPVOID* `lpvParams`  
Contains an `LPBOOL` which points to a boolean which is initially set to false. Your filter routine can set this boolean to false to cause the movie controller to ignore the click in the badge. This can be useful in cases where your application may wish to temporarily disable the use of badge clicks, while allowing the badge to remain visible.

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Your application should normally never issue this action. An action filter function may trap it when the user has clicked on a movie's badge. See the description of `MCSetActionFilter` for details on the filter procedure.

If a controller's badge capability is enabled, then the badge is displayed whenever the controller is not visible. When the controller is visible, the badge is not displayed. If the badge capability is disabled, the badge is never displayed.

**Example** See the sample program listing `FILTERS.C` in the QuickTime for Windows Tutorial section of this manual for further information about filters.

## See Also

Functions `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

`MCDoAction` `mcActionGetUseBadge`

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionControllerSizeChanged*

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

Your filter receives a `mcActionControllerSizeChanged` notification when the user has resized the movie controller.

**Parameters** *MovieController* `mcController`  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* `uAction`  
`mcActionControllerSizeChanged`

*LPVOID* `lpvParams`  
NULL

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Your application should normally never issue this action. An action filter function may trap it when the user has resized the movie controller. See the description of `MCSetActionFilter` for details on the filter procedure.

**Example** See the sample program listing `FILTERS.C` in the QuickTime for Windows Tutorial section of this manual for further information about filters.

## See Also

Functions `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionDeactivate*

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

MCDoAction with the mcActionDeactivate parameter causes the movie controller to be deactivated.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionDeactivate

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
NULL

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** An inactive movie controller cannot receive mouse clicks and its appearance is grayed. Movie controllers are created with an active state by default.

A movie/movie controller pair can have opposing states. For example, a playing movie's controller can be deactivated, graying it and prohibiting further mouse input, but the movie will keep playing. In the case where the controller is active and the movie is inactive, the movie will receive no service from the QuickTime for Windows scheduler and will not play even if the controller is functional.

More than one movie controller can be active at a time. Both attached and detached movie controllers can be made inactive.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Deactivate the movie controller
 MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionDeactivate, NULL);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** MCActivate, MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

**MCDoAction** mcActionActivate

---

## MCDoAction *mcActionDraw*

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionDraw parameter causes the movie image to be redrawn.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionDraw

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
NULL

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Your application can use MCDoAction with this parameter to send an update event to a movie controller.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Update the movie image
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionDraw, NULL);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** MCDoAction, MCDraw, MCSetActionFilter

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionGetFlags*

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionGetFlags parameter retrieves a set of flag values that determine the behavior of the Movie Controller.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionGetFlags

*LPVOID* lpvParams

A pointer to a long integer that contains the set of flag values:

```
mcFlagsUseWindowPalette
mcFlagSuppressStepButtons
mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton
```

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** The retrieved flags are defined as follows:

`mcFlagSuppressStepButtons` - Determines whether the movie controller displays the step buttons. The step buttons allow the user to step the movie forward or backward one frame at a time. If this flag is set, the controller does not display the step buttons.

`mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton` - Determines whether the movie controller displays the speaker button. The speaker button allows the user to control the movie's sound. If this flag is set, the controller does not display the speaker button.

`mcFlagsUseWindowPalette` - Determines whether the movie controller constructs a custom color palette, based on the color values found in the movie. This flag only works with display drivers that support palettes, typically those drivers that handle colors at pixel depth eight.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
LONG lFlags;
•
•
// Hide the speaker button

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags
, (LPVOID) &lFlags);
lFlags |= mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton;
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags, (LPVOID) lFlags);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

**MCDoAction** `mcActionSetFlags`

---

## MCDoAction *mcActionGetKeysEnabled*

**Syntax**      `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                  mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

MCDoAction with the `mcActionGetKeysEnabled` parameter determines whether a movie controller's keyboard interface is enabled.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                                  The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                  `mcActionGetKeysEnabled`

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
                  A pointer to a Boolean, set to TRUE if keyboard interface is enabled, FALSE if not.

**Return**        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     An inactive keyboard interface is the default attribute for a new movie controller. All key presses are ignored if the controller is in an inactive state.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
Boolean bEnabled;
•
•
// Enable keystrokes for movie if they're disabled

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetKeysEnabled,
 (LPVOID) &bEnabled);
if (!bEnabled)
 MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

### See Also

**Functions**     `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

**MCDoAction**    `mcActionSetKeysEnabled`



---

## **MCDoAction mcActionGetLoopsPalindrome**

**Syntax**      `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                  mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

MCDoAction with the mcActionGetLoopIsPalindrome determines whether palindrome looping is enabled for a movie controller.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                                  The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                                  mcActionGetLoopIsPalindrome

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
                                  A pointer to a Boolean, set to TRUE if palindrome looping is enabled, FALSE if not.

**Return**        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     A movie controller with looping enabled plays a movie continuously, starting over at the beginning of the movie when the end is reached. Palindrome looping makes the movie play backward to the beginning when it reaches the end. Normal looping must also be enabled in order for palindrome looping to work.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
Boolean bLoop;
•
•
// Turn palindrome looping on for a movie if it is off

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetLoopIsPalindrome,
 (LPVOID) &bLoop);
if (!bLoop)
{
 MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
 MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

MCDoAction mcActionGetLooping, mcActionSetLooping,  
mcActionSetLoopingIsPalindrome

---

## MCDoAction *mcActionGetPlayEveryFrame*

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionGetPlayEveryFrame parameter determines if the movie controller has been instructed to play every frame in the movie.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionGetPlayEveryFrame

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
A pointer to a Boolean, set to TRUE if movie controller set to play every frame in the movie, FALSE if not.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** If the movie is playing every frame, the sound will automatically be muted.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
Boolean bPlay;
•
•
// See if every frame is being played. If not, make it so.

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetPlayEveryFrame,
 (LPVOID) &bPlay);
if (!bPlay)
 MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetPlayEveryFrame,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

### See Also

**Functions** MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

**MCDoAction** mcActionSetPlayEveryFrame







**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** If a controller's badge capability is enabled, then the badge is displayed whenever the controller is not visible. When the controller is visible, the badge is not displayed. If the badge capability is disabled, the badge is never displayed.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
Boolean bBadge;
•
•
// Turn on the badge if it is off

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetUseBadge,
 (LPVOID) &bBadge);
if (!bBadge)
 MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetUseBadge,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

**MCDoAction** mcActionSetUseBadge, mcActionBadgeClick

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionGetVolume*

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionGetVolume parameter retrieves the movie's volume.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionGetVolume

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
A pointer to an SFIXED which will receive the volume.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Volume ranges in value from -256 to +256. A negative value indicates the sound is muted, while preserving the absolute value of the volume.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
SFIXED sfxVolume;
•
•
// Get the movie's volume

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetVolume,
 (LPVOID) &sfxVolume);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** GetMoviePreferredVolume, MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

**MCDoAction** mcActionSetVolume

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionGoToTime*

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionGoToTime parameter causes the movie to be positioned at the specified time value.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionGoToTime

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
The address of a time record specifying the position at which the movie will be set.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** The minimum `TimeValue` you can supply in the `TimeRecord` pointed to in the third parameter is 0, which is the very beginning of the movie. The `TimeValue` is expressed in time units which are related to the movie's time scale.

The time coordinate system contains a time scale scored in time units. The number of units that pass per second quantifies the scale: a time scale of 26 means that 26 units pass per second and each time unit is 1/26 of a second.

When the duration of all or part of a movie is needed, it is expressed as a number of time units. Particular points in a movie can be identified by a time value, which is the number of time units to that point from the beginning of the movie.

Different movies may have different time scales. Use `ConvertTimeScale` to compare `TimeValues` between different movies.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
TimeValue tvLocation;
Movie mMovie;
TimeRecord trRecord;
•
•
// Advance the movie to the poster frame

tvLocation = GetMoviePosterTime (mMovie);
trRecord.value.dwLo = tvLocation;
trRecord.value.dwHi = 0;
trRecord.scale = GetMovieTimeScale (mMovie);
trRecord.base = 0;
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGoToTime,
 (LPVOID) &trRecord);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `ConvertTimeScale`, `GetMoviePosterTime`, `GetMovieTimeScale`, `MCDoAction`, `MCGetCurrentTime`, `MCSetActionFilter`

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionIdle*

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

`MCDoAction` with the `mcActionIdle` parameter allocates processing time to a movie controller.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionIdle

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
NULL

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** This action is used internally by QuickTime for Windows to keep movies playing. A filter you create can trap it and initiate further processing based on its being issued. In unusual cases where your program cannot use *MCIIsPlayerMessage*, this action can be used directly to yield time to a movie to play.

**Example** See the sample program listing *FILTERS.C* in the QuickTime for Windows Tutorial section of this manual for further information about filters.

**See Also**

**Functions** *MCDoAction*, *MCIdle*, *MCSetActionFilter*

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionKey*

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController mcController, *UINT* uAction, *LPVOID* lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the *mcActionKey* parameter causes a Windows *WM\_KEYDOWN* or *WM\_KEYUP* message to be passed to a movie controller.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionKey

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
The address of a Windows MSG structure..

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** This action is normally issued by QuickTime for Windows internally when a key is pressed. A filter you create can trap it and initiate further processing based on its being issued. In unusual cases where your program cannot use `MCIIsPlayerMessage`, this action could be used directly to facilitate playing a movie.

**Example** See the sample program listing `FILTERS.C` in the QuickTime for Windows Tutorial section of this manual for further information about filters.

**See Also**

**Functions** `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`, `MCKey`

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionMouseDown*

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

Your filter receives a `mcActionMouseDown` notification when the user has clicked on some part of the movie, its badge or the controller. For more specific notifications of what was clicked on, see `mcActionMovieClick` and `mcActionBadgeClick`.

**Parameters** *MovieController* `mcController`  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* `uAction`  
`mcActionMouseDown`

*LPVOID* `lpvParams`  
EventRecordPtr for the click. The event record contains the coordinates of the click.

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Your application should normally never issue this action. An action filter function may trap it when the user has clicked on some part of the movie, its badge or the controller. See the description of `MCSetActionFilter` for details on the filter procedure.

## See Also

Functions `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

`MCDoAction` `mcActionMovieClick`, `mcActionBadgeClick`

---

## **MCDoAction** *mcActionMovieClick*

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

Your filter receives a `mcActionMovieClick` notification when the user has clicked on the movie itself, and not the badge or the controller.

**Parameters** *MovieController* `mcController`  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* `uAction`  
`mcActionMovieClick`

*LPVOID* `lpvParams`  
EventRecordPtr for the click. The event record contains the coordinates of the click.

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Your application should normally never issue this action. An action filter function may trap it when the user has clicked in the movie's content. See the description of `MCSetActionFilter` for details on the filter procedure.

## See Also

Functions `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

`MCDoAction` `mcActionMouseDown`, `mcActionBadgeClick`





**Example**

```

MovieController mcController;
LONG lFlags;

// Show the speaker button

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGetFlags, &lFlags);
lFlags &= ~mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton;
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetFlags, (LPVOID)
 lFlags);

```

**See Also**

Functions    MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

MCDoAction    mcActionGetFlags

---

## **MCDoAction    *mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds***

**Syntax**        ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                                         mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds sets the size of the rectangle in which a movie can be resized.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                                         The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                                         mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
                                         A pointer to the bounds rectangle which defines the new limits.

**Return**         noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     Using an empty rectangle results in a movie controller not having a grow box. Using the current bounds rectangle (see MCGetControllerBoundsRect) allows resizing the movie smaller only. Using the client window rectangle allows resizing the movie up to the size of the client window.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
RECT rcBounds;
•
•
// Allow resizing only less than current bounds

MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcController, &rcBounds);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds,
 (LPVOID) &rcBounds);
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    MCDoAction, MCGetControllerBoundsRect,  
                 MCSetActionFilter

---

## **MCDoAction *mcActionSetKeysEnabled***

**Syntax**        ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                                         mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionSetKeysEnabled sets a movie controller's keyboard interface to the active or inactive state.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                                         The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                                         mcActionSetKeysEnabled

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
                                         A Boolean, set to TRUE to enable a keyboard interface, FALSE to disable it.

**Return**         noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     An inactive keyboard interface is the default attribute for a new movie controller. If the movie controller is made inactive, all key presses are ignored.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Enable a movie controller's keyboard interface

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetKeysEnabled,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

## See Also

Functions `MCDoAction`, `MCKey`, `MCSetActionFilter`

`MCDoAction` `mcActionGetKeysEnabled`, `mcActionKey`

---

**`MCDoAction mcActionSetLooping`**

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

`MCDoAction` with the `mcActionSetLooping` parameter enables or disables looping for a movie controller.

**Parameters** *MovieController* `mcController`  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* `uAction`  
`mcActionSetLooping`

*LPVOID* `lpvParams`  
A Boolean, set to `TRUE` to enable looping, `FALSE` to disable it.

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** A movie controller with looping enabled plays a movie continuously, starting over at the beginning of the movie when the end is reached. Palindrome looping makes the movie play backward to the beginning before starting over.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Turn looping on for a movie

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

## See Also

Functions `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

`MCDoAction` `mcActionGetLooping`, `mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome`

---

## **MCDoAction mcActionSetLoopsPalindrome**

**Syntax**      `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                  mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

MCDoAction with the mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome parameter enables or disables palindrome looping for a movie controller.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                                  The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                  mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
                  A Boolean, set to TRUE to enable palindrome looping, FALSE to disable it.

**Return**        noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     A movie controller with looping enabled plays a movie continuously, starting over at the beginning of the movie when the end is reached. Palindrome looping makes the movie play backward to the beginning when it reaches the end. Normal looping must also be enabled in order for palindrome looping to work.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Turn palindrome looping on for a movie

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLooping,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

### See Also

**Functions**     MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

**MCDoAction**    mcActionSetLooping, mcActionGetLoopIsPalindrome







## See Also

Functions    `GetMovieActiveSegment`, `MCDoAction`, `MCSetActionFilter`

MCDoAction    `mcActionSetSelectionDuration`,  
                  `mcActionSetPlaySelection`

Data Types    `TimeScale`, `TimeValue`

---

## **MCDoAction**    ***mcActionSetSelectionDuration***

Syntax        `ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController`  
                  `mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)`

MCDoAction with the `mcActionSetSelectionDuration` parameter sets the duration of a selected portion of a movie.

Parameters    *MovieController* `mcController`  
                  The movie controller object.

*UINT* `uAction`  
                  `mcActionSetSelectionDuration`

*LPVOID* `lpvParams`  
                  The address of a time record. You must specify the duration of the selection in the `TimeValue` field.

Return        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

Comments     This action has no effect unless a `mcActionSetPlaySelection` has been effected. A selection can be made and cleared using the movie controller. A darkened section of its slider represents the selected part of the movie.

**Example**

```

MovieController mcController;
TimeRecord trRecord;
Movie mMovie;
TimeValue tvStart, tvDuration;
•
•
// Set the selection start time

trRecord.value.dwLo = tvStart;
trRecord.value.dwHi = 0;
trRecord.scale = GetMovieTimeScale (mMovie);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetSelectionBegin,
 (LPVOID) &trRecord);

// Set the selection duration

trRecord.value.dwLo = tvDuration;
trRecord.value.dwHi = 0;
trRecord.scale = GetMovieTimeScale (mMovie);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetSelectionDuration,
 (LPVOID) &trRecord);

```

**See Also**

**Functions**    GetMovieActiveSegment, MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

**MCDoAction**   mcActionGetSelectionBegin, mcActionSetPlaySelection,  
                  mcActionGetPlaySelection

**Data Types**    TimeScale, TimeValue

---

**MCDoAction    *mcActionSetUseBadge***

**Syntax**        ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                  mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionSetUseBadge parameter enables or disables a movie controller's ability to display a badge.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                  The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                  mcActionSetUseBadge

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
                  A Boolean, set to TRUE to enable the ability to display a badge,  
                  FALSE to disable it.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** If a controller's badge capability is enabled, then the badge is displayed whenever the controller is not visible. When the controller is visible, the badge is not displayed. If the badge capability is disabled, the badge is never displayed.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Turn on the ability to display a badge

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetUseBadge,
 (LPVOID) TRUE);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

MCDoAction mcActionGetUseBadge

---

## **MCDoAction *mcActionSetVolume***

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionSetVolume parameter sets the movie's volume.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
mcActionSetVolume

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
A SFIXED value indicating the volume.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Volume ranges in value from -256 to +256. A negative value indicates the sound is muted, while preserving the absolute value of the volume.

**Example**

```

MovieController mcController;
Movie mMovie;
SFIXED sfxVolume;
•
•
// Set the movie's volume to its preferred level

sfxVolume = GetMoviePreferredVolume (mMovie);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionSetVolume,
 (LPVOID) sfxVolume);

```

**See Also**

Functions    GetMoviePreferredVolume, MCDoAction,  
               MCSetActionFilter

MCDoAction    mcActionGetVolume

---

**MCDoAction    *mcActionStep***

Syntax        ComponentResult MCDoAction (MovieController  
                                          mcController, UINT uAction, LPVOID lpvParams)

MCDoAction with the mcActionStep parameter causes the movie to play a specified number of frames at a time.

Parameters    *MovieController* mcController  
                                          The movie controller object.

*UINT* uAction  
                                          mcActionStep

*LPVOID* lpvParams  
                                          A SHORT indicating the number of frames in the step.

Return        noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

Comments     Using a positive number of frames steps the movie forward. Using a negative number steps the movie backward.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Step the movie forward three frames

MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionStep, (LPVOID) 3);
```

**See Also**

Functions MCDoAction, MCSetActionFilter

MCDoAction mcActionPlay

---

**MCDraw**

**Syntax**

```
ComponentResult MCDraw (MovieController
mcController, HWND hWnd)
```

MCDraw redraws the movie image.

**Parameters**

*MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*HWND* hWnd  
The handle to the window.

**Return**

noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**

MCDraw calls MCDoAction with mcActionDraw. MCDraw is typically used to manually refresh the movie image.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
HWND hWnd;
•
•
MCDraw (mcController, hWnd);
```

**See Also**

Functions MCIIsPlayerMessage

MCDoAction mcActionDraw



## See Also

Functions `MCSetVisible`

MCDoAction `mcActionGetUseBadge`, `mcActionSetUseBadge`

---

## MCGetControllerBoundsRect

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCGetControllerBoundsRect  
(MovieController mcController, LPRECT lprcBounds)`

`MCGetControllerBoundsRect` retrieves the bounds rectangle of the movie and movie controller, or just the controller, depending on whether they are attached or detached.

**Parameters** *MovieController* `mcController`  
The movie controller object.

*LPRECT* `lprcBounds`  
The address of the bounds rectangle.

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. The bounds rectangle is populated with the bounds coordinates.

**Comments** If the movie controller is attached to the movie, the bounds rectangle referenced by the second parameter is the smallest rectangle completely encompassing both the movie and movie controller. When a controller is detached, its dimensions alone determine the bounds rectangle. See the illustrations in subsection A, Part 10 of the overview.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

**Example**

```
RECT rcBounds;
MovieController mcController;
•
•
MCGetControllerBoundsRect (mcController, &rcBounds);
```

## See Also

Functions `MCNewAttachedController`, `MCSetControllerAttached`,  
`MCSetControllerBoundsRect`



**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
LONG lMCInfoFlags;
•
•
// See if the movie has sound

MCGetControllerInfo (mcController, &lMCInfoFlags);
if (lMCInfoFlags & mcInfoHasSound)
 /* Appropriate action if movie has sound. */
else
 /* Appropriate action if movie has no sound. */
```

**See Also**

Functions    MCDoAction

MCDoAction    mcActionSetLooping, mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome,  
                 mcActionPlay

---

## MCGetCurrentTime

**Syntax**        TimeValue MCGetCurrentTime (MovieController  
                                 mcController, TimeScale FAR \*tsScale)

MCGetCurrentTime retrieves the time value represented by the slider control on the movie controller. It can also be used to obtain the time scale for this time value.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                                 The movie controller object.

*TimeScale* FAR \*tsScale  
                                 A pointer to the TimeScale value. May be set to NULL if it is not needed.

**Return**        The TimeValue represented by the slider on the controller. If there are no movies associated with the controller, the returned TimeValue is set to zero.

**Comments**     This function may be called whether a movie is playing or not.

**Example**

```

Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
PicHandle phPicture;
RECT rcPicture;
HDC hdc;
TimeValue tvTime;
•
•
// Retrieve frame at current movie time plus two seconds

tvTime = MCGetCurrentTime (mcController, NULL) +
(2 * GetMovieTimeScale (mMovie));
if ((phPicture = GetMoviePict (mMovie, tvTime)) != NULL)
 DrawPicture (hdc, phPicture, &rcPicture, NULL);

```

**See Also**

Functions    MCDoAction

MCDoAction    mcActionGoToTime

Data Types    TimeScale, TimeValue

---

**MCGetMovie**

**Syntax**        `Movie MCGetMovie (MovieController mcController)`

MCGetMovie retrieves the movie object associated with a specified movie controller.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                     The movie controller object.

**Return**         The movie object associated with the movie controller. NULL is returned if no movie is associated with the controller.

**Comments**     The associated movie object is retrieved whether the controller is attached or not.

**Example**

```

MovieController mcController;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
mMovie = MCGetMovie (mcController);

```

**See Also**

Functions    MCSetMovie

---

## MCGetVisible

**Syntax**        `ComponentResult MCGetVisible (MovieController  
                                         mcController)`

MCGetVisible determines whether a movie controller is visible.

**Parameters**   *MovieController* mcController  
                                         The movie controller object.

**Return**        FALSE if the movie controller is invisible. TRUE if the movie controller is visible. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     Use the function MCSetVisible to make a movie controller visible or invisible.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Make controller invisible if it is visible

if (MCGetVisible (mcController))
{
 MCSetVisible (mcController, FALSE);
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions**     MCSetVisible, MCActivate

---

## MCIdle

**Syntax**        `ComponentResult MCIdle (MovieController  
                                         mcController)`

MCIdle is used to keep a movie playing when your program is unable to use MCIsPlayerMessage.

**Parameters**   *MovieController* mcController  
                                         The movie controller object.

**Return**        noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** MCIIdle calls MCDoAction with mcActionIdle. Using the routine MCIIsPlayerMessage is the recommended method to keep a movie playing, and you should use MCIIdle only in special circumstances where you must micro-manage the movie controller or cannot use MCIIsPlayerMessage.

### See Also

**Functions** MCDoAction, MCIIsPlayerMessage

**MCDoAction** mcActionIdle

---

## MCIsControllerAttached

**Syntax** ComponentResult MCIIsControllerAttached  
(MovieController mcController)

MCIIsControllerAttached determines whether a movie controller is attached to a movie.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

**Return** TRUE if the controller is attached, FALSE if not. Otherwise an error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Use the MCSetControllerAttached function to attach or detach a movie controller. Remember not to confuse attachment with association. An attached controller is physically adjacent to the movie on the screen. An associated controller is used to run a movie, and need not be attached.

### Example

```
MovieController mcController;
RECT rcMovie, rcController;
•
•
// Detach the controller and move it away from movie
// But only if it is attached

if (MCIIsControllerAttached (mcController))
{
 MCSetControllerAttached (mcController, FALSE);
 MCPositionController (mcController, &rcMovie,
 &rcController, 0L);
}
```



**Example**

```

LONG FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND hWnd, UINT msg, WPARAM wParam,
 LPARAM lParam)
{
// Drive the movie controller

 if (MCIIsPlayerMessage (mcController, hWnd, msg, wParam, lParam))
 return 0;

// Process the windows message

 switch (msg)
 {
 •
 •
 }
}

```

**See Also**

Functions    MCIIdle, MCKey

---

**MCKey**

**Syntax**        ComponentResult MCKey (MovieController mcController,  
                  WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam);

MCKey calls MCDoAction with mcActionKey, which causes a Windows WM\_KEYDOWN or WM\_KEYUP message to be passed to a movie controller.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                  The movie controller object.

*WPARAM* wParam  
                  The argument received by the window procedure.

*LPARAM* lParam  
                  The argument received by the window procedure.

**Return**         noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     MCKey and MCIIdle can be used instead of MCIIsPlayerMessage, when your program is unable to use MCIIsPlayerMessage.

**See Also**

Functions    MCIIsPlayerMessage, MCIIdle

---

## MCMovieChanged

**Syntax**      `ComponentResult MCMovieChanged (MovieController mcController, Movie m);`

**Parameters**   *MovieController* mcController  
                  The movie controller object.

*Movie* m  
                  The associated movie.

**Return**        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**    You must call `MCMovieChanged` after a series of one or more `SetTrackEnabled` calls to instruct the Movie Controller to rebuild its visual appearance.

**Example**

```
Movie m;
Track trkText;
 •
 •
trkText = GetMovieIndTrackType (m, 1,
 TextMediaType movieTrackMediaType);
SetTrackEnabled (trkText, FALSE);
 •
 •
MCMovieChanged (mc, m);
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    `GetMovieIndTrackType`, `SetTrackEnabled`

---

## MCNewAttachedController

**Syntax**        `ComponentResult MCNewAttachedController  
                  (MovieController mcController, Movie mMovie,  
                  HWND hWnd, POINT ptUpperLeft)`

`MCNewAttachedController` attaches an existing movie to an existing movie controller.

**Parameters**   *MovieController* mcController  
                  The existing movie controller object.

*Movie* mMovie

The existing movie object.

*HWND* hWnd

The parent window handle.

*POINT* ptUpperLeft

The upper left corner of the movie rectangle.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** When a movie is associated with a movie controller, a reference to the movie object is recorded in the controller's data structure. Movie data structures contain no elements which link them with movie controllers.

The point specified by ptUpperLeft becomes the new upper left corner of the bounds rectangle.

Once a movie is associated with a controller, it starts playing immediately (assuming it has a non-zero play rate, which is normally the case). To make a movie paused when first visible and associated with a new controller, you can use MCDoAction with an action of mcActionPlay and a play rate of 0. It is good style to do this as soon as possible after performing the association.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
POINT ptUpperLeft;
•
•
MCNewAttachedController (mcController, mMovie, hWnd,
ptUpperLeft);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** NewMovieController, MCSetMovie



**Comments** This is the recommended call to reposition and resize a movie with a detached controller. Remember not to confuse attachment with association. An attached controller is physically adjacent to the movie.

An associated controller is used to run a movie, and need not be attached.

Whenever the controller bounds rectangle changes, your action filter, if any, will get called with the `mcActionControllerSizeChanged` after the changes to the rectangle have occurred.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

### Example

```
MovieController mcController;
RECT rcMovie, rcController;
•
•
// Detach the controller and move it away from movie

MCSetControllerAttached (mcController, FALSE);
MCPositionController (mcController, &rcMovie,
 &rcController, 0L);
•
•
// Re-attach the controller

MCSetControllerAttached (mcController, TRUE);
```

### See Also

**Functions** `MCIIsControllerAttached`, `MCSetControllerAttached`, `NewMovieController`, `SetMovieBox`

---

## MCSentialActionFilter

**Syntax** `ComponentResult MCSentialActionFilter (MovieController mcController, MCActionFilter lpfnFilter, LONG lRefCon)`

`MCSentialActionFilter` sets an action filter function for a movie controller.

- Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.
- MCActionFilter* lpfnFilter  
The address of the user-defined filter function.
- LONG* lRefCon  
Additional data of use to the filter when processing the action.  
Should be coded as 0L if not used.
- Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.
- Comments** An action filter intercepts the MCDoAction call, providing the opportunity to process the action item before the movie controller.
- The filter function must return a Boolean: TRUE indicates the controller doesn't have to handle the action. FALSE tells the controller to complete any appropriate processing of the action item.
- To remove the filter, you must call MCSetActionFilter with the filter function address set to NULL.
- If you compile your program using Borland *smart callbacks* or Microsoft's -GES compiler option, or your filter function is in a dynamic link library, you do not need to use MakeProcInstance on your filter address before calling MCSetActionFilter.

## Example

```
// Filter function declaration

Boolean CALLBACK __export MyFilter (MovieController mcController,
 UINT uAction, LPVOID lpParam, LONG lRefCon);

// The application window procedure

MovieController mcController;
struct {...} *pData;
•
•
MCSetActionFilter (mcController, MyFilter, (LONG) pData);

// The filter function

Boolean CALLBACK __export MyFilter (MovieController mcController,
 UINT uAction, LPVOID lpParam, LONG lRefCon)
{
 PVOID pStruct;

 switch (uAction)
 {
 case mcActionControllerSizeChanged:

 pStruct = (PVOID) lRefCon;

 /* Do something with structure whose address was passed. */
 •
 •
 return TRUE;

 default:
 return FALSE;
 }
}
```

## See Also

Functions    MCDoAction, MCActionFilter



---

## MCSetControllerBoundsRect

**Syntax**      `ComponentResult MCSetControllerBoundsRect  
                  (MovieController mcController,  
                  const LPRECT lprcBounds)`

MCSetControllerBoundsRect resets the dimensions of a movie controller. If the controller is attached, the movie may be resized as well.

**Parameters**    *MovieController* mcController  
                  The movie controller object.

*const LPRECT* lprcBounds  
                  The address of the new bounds rectangle.

**Return**        noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments**     When a movie controller is detached, its dimensions alone will be determined by the new bounds rectangle. A movie controller's height cannot be reset. If the rectangle has a height larger than the standard controller height, the movie controller is centered vertically.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

When a movie controller is attached, the controller will use part of the new bounds rectangle for itself. The movie will be sized to fit the remaining portion of the rectangle.

Whenever the controller bounds rectangle changes, your action filter, if any, will get called with the mcActionControllerSizeChanged after the changes to the rectangle have occurred.

**Example**

```
RECT rcBounds;
MovieController mcController;
•
•
MCSetControllerBoundsRect (mcController, &rcBounds);
```

### See Also

**Functions**     MCGetControllerBoundsRect, MCNewAttachedController,  
                  MCSetControllerAttached



Movie controllers remain associated with movies regardless of their states. If a controller is made invisible or inactive, for instance, it stays associated with its movie. Conversely, movies continue to play even if the states of their associated controllers are changed while they are playing. If either one of an associated pair is destroyed, the other is not affected.

Once a movie is associated with a controller, it starts playing immediately (assuming it has a non-zero play rate, which is normally the case). To make a movie paused when first visible and associated with a new controller, you can use `MCDoAction` with an action of `mcActionPlay` and a play rate of 0. It is good style to do this as soon as possible after performing the association.

Association implies nothing about the proximity of movies and their controllers on the screen. It is simply the means by which any movie can be plugged in to any controller and played.

Whenever the controller bounds rectangle changes, your action filter, if any, will be called with the `mcActionControllerSizeChanged` after the changes to the rectangle have occurred.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a `RECT` or `POINT` assume client device coordinates.*

#### Example

```
MovieController mcController;
POINT ptUpperLeft;
•
•
// Disassociate the movie controller from its movie
 MCSetMovie (mcController, NULL, hWnd, ptUpperLeft);
```

#### See Also

Functions `NewMovieController`, `MCNewAttachedController`, `MCSetControllerAttached`

---

## MCSetVisible

Syntax `ComponentResult MCSetVisible (MovieController mcController, Boolean bShow)`

`MCSetVisible` hides a visible movie controller and makes visible a hidden movie controller.

**Parameters** *MovieController* mcController  
The movie controller object.

*Boolean* bShow  
TRUE makes the movie controller visible, FALSE hides it.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** Invisible movie controllers can be attached, detached, active or inactive. You just can't see them. To query the visibility state of a movie controller, use MCGetVisible.

Calling MCSetVisible with FALSE displays the badge if the badge flag is turned on. See the description of MCDrawBadge for more information about badges.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
•
•
// Hide the movie controller
 MCSetVisible (mcController, FALSE);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** MCDrawBadge, MCGetVisible, NewMovieController

---

## MemError

**Syntax** OSErr MemError(void)

**Parameters** none

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values.

**Comments** MemError returns the error from the last Memory Manager call made. Because some QuickTime for Windows routines may also make Memory Manager calls you should not depend on MemError remaining unchanged after any QuickTime for Windows call.

**Example**

```
Size hSize;

hSize = GetHandleSize(theHandle);
if (MemError())
 ; // the handle was probably invalid
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    NewHandle, GetHandleSize, SetHandleSize, HGetState, HSetState, HLock, HUnlock, DereferenceHandle

**Data Types**    OSErr

---

**MovieSearchText**

**Syntax**        OSErr MovieSearchText (Movie m, LPBYTE pbText, LONG cbText, SearchTextFlags flags, LPVOID pv, TimeValue FAR \* ptvSearch, LPLONG ploffset)

**Summary**        MovieSearchText searches the text media in a movie for a target string you specify. If found, the target string can be highlighted. Similarly, MovieSearchText can be instructed to automatically reposition the movie to the time of the found text.

**Parameters**    *Movie m*

The movie object.

*LPBYTE pbText*

A pointer to the search text.

*LONG cbText*

The length of the search text.

*SearchTextFlags flags*

A mask of flags, qualifying the search and specifying which side-effect actions are to take place. See below for details..

*LPVOID pv*

Ignored. For future compatibility, code NULL.

*TimeValue FAR \*ptvSearch*

If non-NULL, ptvSearch must point to a TimeValue field. After a successful search, MovieSearchText returns the movie time of the found text in this field.

*LPLONG ploffset*

If non-NULL, `ploffset` must point to a LONG field. After a successful search, `MovieSearchText` returns the offset of the found text within its text sample. This value is only useful in conjunction with the `findTextUseOffset` flag described below.

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Search Strategy** `MovieSearchText` begins its search from the current movie time. The following values can be set in the `flags` parameter to control the search. Values can be used in any combination using the C + or | operator.

*findTextCaseSensitive*

By default, the text pointed to by `pbText` is matched against data in text samples without regard to case. However, if this value is set, a case-sensitive search is performed. See the notes below on how `MovieSearchText` handles case-sensitivity.

*findTextReverseSearch*

By default, the search starts at the current movie time and proceeds through each successive text sample, in ascending movie time. However, if this value is set, the search proceeds in descending movie time.

*findTextWrapAround*

By default, the search ends when the last text sample (if proceeding in ascending movie time) or the first text sample (if proceeding in descending movie time) has been searched. However, if this value is set, `MovieSearchText` wraps from the end of the text media to the beginning (or *vice versa*) in an attempt to find the requested text. The search then ends at the current movie time.

*findTextUseOffset*

By default, the search starts at the first byte of each text sample (if proceeding in ascending movie time) or the last byte of each text sample (if proceeding in descending movie time). However, this strategy fails if a text sample contains more than one occurrence of the search string, because `MovieSearchText` would not be able to locate the second and subsequent occurrences. If `findTextUseOffset` is set, `MovieSearchText` starts the search in the first text sample at the offset specified in `ploffset`. Subsequent samples are searched normally. You do not set `ploffset` itself (other than to zero in the initial conditions of a search loop); rather, `MovieSearchText` uses it as state information in order to repeat a search.

**Side-Effects** `MovieSearchText` can be instructed to execute side-effect actions as a result of a successful search. The following values can be set in the `flags` parameter to control these side-effects. Values can be used in any combination using the C + or | operator.

*searchTextDontGoToFoundTime*

By default, `MovieSearchText` changes movie time to that of the text sample in which the search text was found. However, if this value is set, `MovieSearchText` does not change movie time.

*searchTextDontHiliteFoundText*

By default, `MovieSearchText` highlights the search text after a successful search. However, if this value is set, `MovieSearchText` does not highlight the text. If `searchTextDontGoToFoundTime` is set, the search text is highlighted when movie time reaches that of the text sample in which the text was found. When movie time changes from that of the found text (for example, if the movie is playing), the highlight is removed. `MovieSearchText` does not maintain a queue of highlight requests; rather, each request supercedes the one before it.

**Case Sensitivity** When the `findTextCaseSensitive` flag is *not* set, `MovieSearchText` translates the characters in the search text and in each text sample to upper-case for the purposes of comparison. Movies can contain special translation tables to facilitate this; if it detects one in the movie, `MovieSearchText` uses the table to perform the translation. If no special table is found, `MovieSearchText` uses a default translation table, which assumes the OEM character set.

**DBCS Considerations** The characters encoded in text media samples can use either SBCS (single-byte character sets) or DBCS (double-byte character sets). It is the responsibility of the program to determine which encoding is used, and supply a matching encoding in `pbText`. In addition, `MovieSearchText` validates `cbText` to ensure that it is even; if not, the search fails.

**Example**

```
Movie m;
LPBYTE pbText;
LONG cbText;
SearchTextFlags flags;
TimeValue tvSearch;
LONG lOffset;
•
•
// Find all the occurrences of "airplane" in movie m
lpText = (LPBYTE) "airplane";
cbText = lstrlen (lpText);
flags = findTextWrapAround + findTextUseOffset;
lOffset = 0;
while (MovieSearchText (m, pbText, cbText, flags, NULL,
 &tvSearch, &lOffset) == noErr) {
 /* by default, movie time advances to the found text,
 and it is highlighted */
}
```

---

## NewHandle

**Syntax** `Handle NewHandle(Size byteCount)`

**Parameters**

**Return** none

**Comments** Use `NewHandle` to allocate a new block of memory. Use `DisposeHandle` to dispose of it when you are done. The contents of the handle may only be used if the handle has been locked using `HLock`. Use `DereferenceHandle` to access the contents of the handle.

You can check `MemError` to see if this routine failed.



A LONG containing flags that modify the result of the routine. If you set this parameter to 0, the movie will be centered in the movie rectangle and the movie will be scaled to fit in that rectangle. These flags are:

`mcScaleMovieToFit` - Resizes the movie to fit into the movie rectangle specified (excluding the area taken up by the controller).

`mcTopLeftMovie` - Places the movie at the top left hand corner of the movie rectangle specified.

both `mcTopLeftMovie` and `mcScaleMovieToFit` - Resizes the movie to fit into the movie rectangle specified, then expands the bounds rectangle to include the movie controller (without cutting into the movie area).

`mcWithBadge` - Determines whether the controller can display a badge.

`mcNotVisible` - Determines the initial visibility state of the movie controller.

See subsection A, part 10 of the overview for further information on how the first two flags function.

*HWND* `hWndParent`

The parent window handle of the new movie controller.

**Return** A `MovieController` object. NULL indicates an error condition.

**Comments** `NewMovieController` creates the new controller within the bounds rectangle even when the movie object is NULL. For all but one configuration of the controller creation flags, the movie controller takes a portion out of the specified rectangle. The exception is when both `mcTopLeftMovie` and `mcScaleMoveToFit` are specified, in which case the movie controller is connected abutting the specified bounds rectangle.

To display the movie at optimum size with the correct aspect ratio, call `GetMovieBox` before `NewMovieController`, and use the retrieved rectangle as the bounds rectangle. Then specify both the `mcTopLeftMovie` and `mcScaleMoveToFit` flags. Use the `mcWithBadge` flag to enable badge availability. This is the recommended method of working with badges.

Movies and movie controllers are not permanently associated. Movie controllers can be dynamically reassigned to movies at any point in the program provided they are properly initialized. Destroying one does not destroy the other, nor does disconnecting a movie from a movie controller disable either component.

When a controller is associated with a movie, a reference to the movie object is recorded in the controller's data structure. A movie controller can be associated with many movies during its existence, but only one at a time. Movie data structures contain no elements which link them with movie controllers.

Once a movie is associated with a controller, it starts playing immediately (assuming it has a non-zero play rate, which is normally the case). To make a movie paused when first visible and associated with a new controller, you can use `MCDoAction` with an action of `mcActionPlay` and a play rate of 0. It is good style to do this as soon as possible after performing the association.

To play  $n$  cases of the same movie simultaneously, the movie file must be opened  $n$  times to get  $n$  unique movie objects and then create or associate  $n$  movie controllers.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

### Example

```
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
HWND hWndParent;
RECT rcMovie;
•
•
// Instantiate movie controller
// Movie to display at optimum size & aspect ratio

GetMovieBox (mMovie, &rcMovie);
OffsetRect (&rcMovie, -rcMovie.left, -rcMovie.top);
mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
 mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit, hWndParent);
```

### See Also

**Functions** `DisposeMovieController`, `MCNewAttachedController`, `MCSetsMovie`

---

## NewMovieFromDataFork

**Syntax**        `OSErr NewMovieFromDataFork (Movie FAR *fpmMovie,  
                                      HFILE hFile, LONG lOffset, UINT uiNewMovieFlags)`

`NewMovieFromDataFork` initializes a movie object and associated storage in the same manner as `NewMovieFromFile`, except that movie data is retrieved from an open DOS file, beginning at a specified offset.

**Parameters**   *Movie FAR \*fpmMovie*

The address of the movie object to be allocated.

*HFILE hFile*

The file handle of an open DOS file containing the movie data.

*LONG lOffset*

An offset into the DOS file representing the start of the movie data.

*UINT uiNewMovieFlags*

`newMovieActive` sets movie active, 0 sets it inactive.

**Return**        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**    This routine provides an alternative to `NewMovieFromFile` when movie data is stored in a non-standard movie file. Note that the movie object will be in a non-active state when it is extracted.

Also be aware that, unlike `NewMovieFromFile`, you must not close the DOS file containing the movie until after you have called `DisposeMovie`.

**Example**

```

Movie mMovie;
OFSTRUCT ofstruct;
LONG lOffset
HFILE fhHandle;
 •
 •
// Open the DOS file containing the movie data

 fhHandle = OpenFile ("NEWSREEL.BIN", &ofstruct, OF_READ);

// Extract a movie object

 NewMovieFromDataFork (&mMovie, fhHandle, lOffset);
 •
 •
// Free the movie memory

 DisposeMovie (mMovie);

// Close the DOS file

 _lclose (fhHandle);

```

**See Also**

**Functions**    `OpenMovieFile`, `CloseMovieFile`, `GetMoviesError`,  
`GetMoviesStickyError`, `NewMovieFromFile`

---

**NewMovieFromFile**

**Syntax**    `OSErr NewMovieFromFile (Movie FAR *fpmMovie,`  
                   `MovieFile mfMovie, SHORT FAR *lpsResID,`  
                   `LPSTR lpstrResName, UINT uiNewMovieFlags,`  
                   `Boolean FAR *lpbDataRefWasChanged)`

`NewMovieFromFile` initializes a movie object, allocates and initializes all storage required for the movie and performs various internal tasks such as telling QuickTime for Windows' scheduler to add the movie to its tables.

**Parameters**    *Movie FAR \*fpmMovie*  
                   The address of the movie object.

*MovieFile mfMovie*  
                   The reference value that refers to the open movie file. This is obtained from `OpenMovieFile`.

*SHORT FAR \*lpsResID*  
                   Set to `NULL`.

*LPSTR* lpstrResName  
Set to NULL.

*UINT* uiNewMovieFlags  
newMovieActive sets movie active, 0 sets it inactive.

*Boolean FAR \*lpbDataRefWasChanged*  
Set to NULL.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** For each movie you wish to play, you must call OpenMovieFile followed by NewMovieFromFile. As soon as possible after NewMovieFromFile, the movie file may be closed with CloseMovieFile.

To play *n* cases of the same movie simultaneously, the movie file must be opened *n* times to get *n* unique movie objects and then associated with *n* movie controllers.

**Example**

```
MovieFile mfMovie;
Movie mMovie;
MovieController mcController;
RECT rcMovie;
•
•
// Open the movie file
 OpenMovieFile ("NEWSREEL.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ);

// Establish a movie object
 NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL, 0, NULL);

// Close the movie file
 CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);

// Get a bounds rectangle
 GetMovieBox (mMovie, &rcMovie);
 OffsetRect (&rcMovie, -rcMovie.left, -rcMovie.top);

// Create a movie controller
 mcController = NewMovieController (mMovie, &rcMovie,
 mcTopLeftMovie + mcScaleMovieToFit, hWndParent);

// Make the movie active
 SetMovieActive (mMovie, TRUE);
```

## See Also

Functions `OpenMovieFile`, `CloseMovieFile`, `GetMoviesError`,  
`GetMoviesStickyError`

---

**NormalizeRect**

Syntax `VOID NormalizeRect (LPRECT lprcRect)`

`NormalizeRect` adjusts the width and height of a rectangle such that its aspect ratio matches that of a similar rectangle on the Macintosh.

Parameters *LPRECT* `lprcRect`  
 The address of the rectangle to normalize.

Return None. The normalized rectangle is placed in the rectangle referenced. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

Comments `NormalizeRect` uses the `LOGPIXELSX` and `LOGPIXELSY` values returned from the Windows function `GetDeviceCaps` to adjust the width and height of a rectangle. It ensures the correct aspect ratio of the movie rectangle.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

Example

```
PicFile pfPicture;
OpenCPicParams ocppHeader;
OFSTRUCT ofsOpenFileStr;
RECT rcFrame;
•
•
OpenPictureFile ("HOUSE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ);
GetPictureFileHeader (pfPicture, &rcFrame, &ocppHeader);
ClosePictureFile (pfPicture);
NormalizeRect (&rcFrame);
```

## See Also

Functions `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

---

## OpenMovieFile

**Syntax**        `OSErr OpenMovieFile (LPCSTR lpstrFileSpec,  
                          SHORT FAR *MovieFile, int sOFlag)`

OpenMovieFile opens a file containing a movie.

**Parameters**   `LPCSTR lpstrFileSpec`  
                  The name of a string containing the movie file name.

`SHORT FAR *MovieFile`  
                  The address of a reference value which will be assigned by this function, and which will be used by `NewMovieFromFile` and `CloseMovieFile`. Valid values are in the range 0x000 through 0xFFFFE. 0xFFFF indicates an invalid value.

`int sOFlag`  
                  An integer expressed as a standard file open flag as defined for the Windows `OpenFile` function. Movie files are normally opened as read only (use the `OF_READ` flag).

**Return**        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition.

**Comments**     QuickTime for Windows movie file names have the DOS suffix ".MOV".

To play *n* cases of the same movie simultaneously, the movie file must be opened *n* times to get *n* unique movie objects and then associate *n* movie controllers.

### Example

```
MovieFile mfMovie;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
if (!OpenMovieFile ("MOVIE.MOV", &mfMovie, OF_READ))
{
 NewMovieFromFile (&mMovie, mfMovie, NULL, NULL,
 newMovieActive, NULL);
 CloseMovieFile (mfMovie);
}
else
{
 MessageBox (hWnd, "OpenMovieFile failure",
 "Movie Initialization", MB_OK);
}
```

## See Also

Functions `NewMovieFromFile`, `CloseMovieFile`, `GetMoviesError`,  
`GetMoviesStickyError`

---

**OpenPictureFile**

Syntax `OSErr OpenPictureFile (LPCSTR lpstrFileSpec,  
PicFile FAR *pfPicture, int sOFlag)`

`OpenPictureFile` opens a file containing a picture.

Parameters `LPCSTR lpstrFileSpec`

A pointer to a string containing the picture file name.

`PicFile FAR *pfPicture`

The address of a reference value which will be assigned by this function, and which will be used by `ClosePictureFile` and other routines that reference picture data. `0xFFFF` indicates an invalid value.

`int sOFlag`

An integer expressed as a standard file open flag as defined for the Windows `OpenFile` function. Picture files are normally opened as read only (use the `OF_READ` flag).

Return `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition.

Comments QuickTime for Windows picture files are characterized by the DOS suffix ".PIC".

## Example

```
PicFile pfPicture;
•
•
if (OpenPictureFile ("PICTURE.PIC", &pfPicture, OF_READ))
{
/* Inform user of failure. */
}
```

## See Also

Functions `ClosePictureFile`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

---

## PictureToDIB

**Syntax**        `DIBHandle PictureToDIB (PicHandle pcThePict)`

`PictureToDIB` converts a QuickTime for Windows format picture to a Windows compatible Device Independent Bitmap (DIB) format.

**Parameters**   `PicHandle pcThePict`  
                  The QuickTime for Windows picture object.

**Return**        A handle to a Windows Device Independent Bitmap (DIB). You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure.

**Comments**     The QuickTime for Windows format picture may be drawn directly to the screen without conversion to a Windows DIB by using the `DrawPicture` function. The object returned by `PictureToDIB` must be freed by the Windows `GlobalFree` function when you are through using it. It is, however, created with the `GMEM_SHARE` flag, so you can conveniently load the DIB to the Windows clipboard.

### Example

```
Movie mMovie;
PicHandle phPicture;
DIBHandle hdPicture;
•
•
// Get the poster frame and convert to Windows DIB

phPicture = GetMoviePosterPict (mMovie);
hdPicture = PictureToDIB (phPicture);

// Put the DIB in the clipboard

OpenClipboard (hWnd);
EmptyClipboard ();
SetClipboardData (cf_DIB, hdPicture);
CloseClipboard ();
DisposePicture (phPicture);
```

### See Also

**Functions**     `DrawPicture`, `GetMoviePosterPict`, `GetMoviePosterTime`,  
`MCGetCurrentTime`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

---

## PrerollMovie

**Syntax**        `OSErr PrerollMovie (Movie mMovie, TimeValue tvTime, LFIXED lfxRate)`

`PrerollMovie` prepares a portion of a movie for playback, to enhance playback performance.

**Parameters**   *Movie* mMovie

The movie object.

*TimeValue* tvTime

A `TimeValue` specifying the starting time of the movie segment to play.

*LFIXED* lfxRate

Specifies the anticipated rate at which the movie will play. Positive values indicate forward rates, negative values reverse rates. The rate is used as a multiplier for the movie's recorded rate.

**Return**        `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments**    Playback performance can be improved if `PrerollMovie` is called prior to playing a movie.

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
TimeValue tvTime;
LFIXED lfxRate;
•
•
PrerollMovie (mMovie, tvTime, lfxRate);
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

**Data Types**   `TimeValue`, `LFIXED`

---

## PtInMovie

**Syntax**      Boolean PtInMovie (Movie mMovie, POINT ptPoint)

PtInMovie determines whether a specified point lies in a movie.

**Parameters**   *Movie* mMovie  
                    The movie object.

*POINT* ptPoint  
                    The point to test, in window coordinates.

**Return**        TRUE if the point is in the movie rectangle, FALSE if not. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for error conditions.

**Comments**    The specified point must be supplied in window coordinates.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

**Example**

```
Movie mMovie;
POINT ptTest;
•
•
if (PtInMovie (mMovie, ptTest))
{
 /* Take appropriate action. */
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    GetMovieBox, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError

---

## PtInTrack

**Syntax**        Boolean PtInTrack (Track trkTrack, POINT thePoint)

**Parameters**   *Track* trkTrack  
                    The track object.

*POINT* ptPoint  
                    The point to test, in window coordinates.

**Return** TRUE if the point is in the movie rectangle, FALSE if not. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for error conditions.

**Comments** `PtInMovie` determines whether a specified point lies in a movie.

The specified point must be supplied in window coordinates.

*Note: All QuickTime for Windows routines referencing a RECT or POINT assume client device coordinates.*

**Example**

```
Track trkTrack;
POINT ptTest;
•
•
if (PtInTrack (trkTrack, ptTest))
{
/* Take appropriate action. */
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `PtInTrack`, `GetMoviesError`

**Data Types** `Track`, `Point`, `BOOLEAN`

---

## PutMovieIntoTypedHandle

**Syntax** `OSErr PutMovieIntoTypedHandle(Movie mMovie, Track targetTrack, OSType handleType, Handle theHandle, TimeValue start, TimeValue duration, long flags, ComponentInstance userComp)`

**Parameters** *Movie* mMovie

Specifies the movie to extract information from.

*Track* targetTrack

Allows you to specify a particular track to extract data from. If you want the data to come from all possible tracks in the movie, pass NULL.

*OSType* handleType

Specifies the type of data to extract from the movie. For example, passing `TextMediaType` will provide a handle of text, if a text track is present in the movie.

*Handle* theHandle

A Handle to put the extracted data into. This handle is automatically resized to hold the data requested. You must create the handle using `NewHandle`. If you pass `NULL` for the handle, the extracted data will be placed on the system clipboard for you.

*TimeValue* start

Indicates the starting movie time to begin extracting data from.

*TimeValue* duration

Indicates the duration of the sample data to be extracted.

*long* flags

(there is a flag here to indicate that the handle is actually a pointer to a handle, so that you can obtain DIB's from this call. Contact Apple Computer Developer Support Group for more information)

*ComponentInstance* userComp

Pass `NULL`.

**Return** `noErr` if the call completes successfully.

**Comments** Use `PutMovieIntoTypedHandle` to extract data in a particular format from a movie. For example, you can obtain a Device Independent BitMap from a movie or track using this call. If you extract text using this call, all character codes are automatically translated from Macintosh to MS Windows character set. `PutMovieIntoTypedHandle` can be viewed as a high level version of `GetMediaSample`.

**See Also**

**Functions** `GetMediaSample`, `NewHandle`

**Data Types** `Movie`, `Track`, `Handle`, `TimeValue`

---

## QTFOURCC

**Syntax** `QTFOURCC(ch0, ch1, ch2, ch3)`

`QTFOURCC` is a macro used to construct a four-character constant, normally used to extract user data from a movie.

**Parameters** `ch0 . . . ch3`

The four characters to be concatenated.

**Comments** Each parameter must be enclosed in single quotes.

**Example**

```
UserData udData;
OSType osType;
•
•
osType = QTFOURCC('@','d','a','y');
osType = GetNextUserDataTypes (udData, osType);
```

---

## QTInitialize

**Syntax** OSERR QTInitialize (LPLONG lpVersion)

QTInitialize binds applications to QuickTime for Windows at run time. It must be called before any other QuickTime for Windows function.

**Parameters** LPLONG lpVersion  
The address of a value that will be filled with the current QuickTime for Windows version number.

**Return** noErr if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** This function must be called before any other QuickTime for Windows function. It is recommended that it be called before your program creates its main window. If your program employs DLLs that make QuickTime for Windows calls, each DLL must call QTInitialize, preferably in the LibMain function. QTInitialize only needs to be called once during the life of your program. The return codes can be used to determine whether QuickTime for Windows is installed and if the hardware is capable of running it.

If lpVersion is not coded as NULL, QTInitialize fills the value it points to with the current QuickTime for Windows version: bits 31-16, reserved, always 0; bits 15-12, major release level; bits 11-8, minor release level; bits 7-0, revision number. For example, 0x00001000L is QuickTime for Windows version 1.0.0. A program can use this data to check if it is running under a certain QuickTime for Windows version, then react accordingly.

**Example**

```
LONG lVersion;
•
•
if ((QTInitialize (&lVersion) != QTI_OK)
 || (lVersion < 0x00001000L))
{
 MessageBox (hWnd, "QuickTime for Windows not loaded"
 " or wrong version present.",
 "QuickTime for Windows Initialization", MB_OK);
 return 0;
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    QTTerminate, EnterMovies

---

## QTTerminate

**Syntax**        VOID QTTerminate (VOID)

QTTerminate severs links to QuickTime for Windows.

**Parameters**   None.

**Return**        None.

**Comments**    If your program uses DLLs, each must call QTTerminate, preferably in the WEP function.

**Example**

```
// Cut the connections to QuickTime for Windows
QTTerminate ();
```

**See Also**

**Functions**    QTInitialize, ExitMovies

---

## SetMovieActive

**Syntax**        VOID SetMovieActive (Movie mMovie, Boolean bActive)

SetMovieActive sets a movie's state to active or inactive.

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Parameters | <p><i>Movie</i> mMovie<br/>The movie object whose state is to be changed.</p> <p><i>Boolean</i> bActive<br/>TRUE sets the movie state to active, FALSE to inactive.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Return     | None. Use GetMoviesError and GetMoviesStickyError to test for failure of this call.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Comments   | <p>An inactive movie does not receive cycles from QuickTime for Windows' internal scheduler, so it will not play. Setting a movie inactive can be used to control which one of several simultaneously playing movies will receive system resources. You can query a movie's active state using GetMovieActive.</p> <p>Simply setting a movie to the active state does not affect any of its attributes, such as visibility. You have to explicitly update a window in which a movie appears if the movie is made active.</p> |
| Example    | <pre>Movie mMovie; • • // Deactivate the movie  SetMovieActive (mMovie, FALSE);  // Re-activate the movie  SetMovieActive (mMovie, TRUE);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| See Also   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Functions  | GetMovieActive, GetMoviesError, GetMoviesStickyError, MCActivate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

---

## SetHandleSize

|            |                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax     | void SetHandleSize(Handle theHandle, Size byteCount)                                                                       |
| Parameters | <p><i>Movie</i> mMovie<br/>The handle.</p> <p><i>Size</i> byteCount<br/>The new size in bytes for the specified handle</p> |
| Return     | none                                                                                                                       |

**Comments** Use `SetHandleSize` to resize the contents of the memory block referenced by the `Handle`. An attempt to resize a locked block may fail. When the handle is resized its contents are maintained. Any references obtained to the contents of the handle by `DereferenceHandle` may be invalid after calling `SetHandleSize`.

Use `MemError` to check for failure of this call.

**Example**

```
Handle hHandle;

hHandle = NewHandle(12);
SetHandleSize(hHandle, 43);
if (err = MemError())
 ; // no more memory
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `GetHandleSize`, `NewHandle`

**Data Types** `Handle`, `Size`

---

## SetMovieCoverProcs

**Syntax** `VOID SetMovieCoverProcs (Movie mMovie,  
CoverProc UncoverProc, CoverProc CoverProc,  
LONG lRefCon)`

`SetMovieCoverProcs` sets cover and uncover procedures for your movie.

**Parameters** *Movie* mMovie  
The movie object.

*CoverProc* UncoverProc  
The address of the uncover procedure.

*CoverProc* CoverProc  
The address of the cover procedure.

*LONG* lRefCon  
A reference constant that is passed to the cover procedure.

**Return** None. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** This routine allows your program to perform custom processing whenever one of your movies covers a screen region or reveals a region that was previously covered. This activity is performed in cover procedures, of which there are two types: those called when your movie covers a screen region, and those called when your movie uncovers a screen region that was previously covered. The former is responsible for saving the region (you may choose to save the hidden region in an offscreen buffer).

Cover procedures called when your movie reveals a hidden screen region may redisplay the hidden region. If no uncover procedure is supplied, the default action is to paint the uncovered region with the background brush saved when the movie was created (`GetClassWord`, `GetObject` and `CreateBrushIndirect`). If no background brush is found, a solid white brush will be used. There is no default action if you do not supply a cover procedure.

If you compile your program using Borland *smart callbacks* or Microsoft's `-GES` compiler option, or your filter function is in a dynamic link library, you do not need to use `MakeProcInstance` on your cover procedure address before calling `MCSetMovieCoverProcs`.

**Example**

```
OSErr CALLBACK __export MyCoverProc (Movie, HDC, LONG);

HWND hWnd;
Movie mMovie;
•
•
SetMovieCoverProcs (mMovie, MyCoverProc, NULL, 5879);
•
•
OSErr CALLBACK __export MyCoverProc (Movie m, HDC hdc, lID)
{
 RECT rcClip;
 GetClipBox (hdc, &rcClip);
 FillRect (hdc, &rcClip, GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH));
 return 0;
}
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `CoverProc`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

---

## **SetTrackEnabled**

**Syntax** `OSErr SetTrackEnabled (Track trk,  
Boolean fEnable)`

**Parameters** *Track trk*  
The track, as returned by `GetMovieIndTrackType`.

*Boolean fEnable*  
TRUE enable the track  
FALSE disable the track

**Return** `noErr` if no error condition. Non-zero if error condition. See Appendix A for error condition values. You can use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure of this call.

**Comments** Call `MCMovieChanged` after a series of one or more `SetTrackEnabled` calls.

A track that is enabled will not play unless its movie is also active.

**Example**

```
Movie m;
Track trkText;
•
•
trkText = GetMovieIndTrackType (m, 1,
 TextMediaType, movieTrackMediaType);
SetTrackEnabled (trkText, FALSE);
•
•
MCMovieChanged (mc, m);
```

**See Also**

**Functions** `GetMovieIndTrackType`, `MCMovieChanged`

---

## SubtractTime

**Syntax** `VOID SubtractTime (TimeRecord FAR *lptrDst,  
 const TimeRecord FAR *lptrSrc)`

`SubtractTime` subtracts one time from another.

**Parameters** *TimeRecord FAR \*lptrDst*  
The address of a time record containing the first operand for the subtraction. The time record is overwritten by the result.

*const TimeRecord FAR \*lptrSrc*  
The address of a time record containing the second operand, which remains unmodified by the operation.

**Return** None. The result is in the time record referenced by the first parameter. Use `GetMoviesError` and `GetMoviesStickyError` to test for failure.

**Comments** If the time records have different time scales, `SubtractTime` converts them.

**Example**

```
MovieController mcController;
TimeRecord trOne, trTwo;
•
•
SubtractTime (&trOne, &trTwo);
MCDoAction (mcController, mcActionGoToTime, (LPVOID) &trOne);
```

### See Also

**Functions** `ConvertTimeScale`, `GetMovieTimeScale`, `AddTime`, `GetMoviesError`, `GetMoviesStickyError`

**MCDoAction** `mcActionGoToTime`

**Data Types** `TimeRecord`, `TimeScale`

---

## TrackTimeToMediaTime

**Syntax** `TimeValue TrackTimeToMediaTime(TimeValue tvTrackTime, Track trkTrack)`

**Parameters**

*TimeValue* `tvTrackTime`  
Specifies the track's time value; must be expressed in the time scale of the movie that contains the track.

*Track* `trkTrack`  
Specifies the track for the operation.

**Return** The corresponding time in the track's media. This value is in the media's time scale.

**Comments** You can use the `TrackTimeToMediaTime` function to determine whether a specified point in time contains any media. If the track time corresponds to empty space, this function returns a value of -1.

The `TrackTimeToMediaTime` function maps the track time through the track's edit list to come up with the media time. It is the edit list contained in the track which determines how many times a particular media time is referenced. This function provides a simple way to map from the movie's time to the corresponding time in the media. Because of the edit list, this is not necessarily a one to one mapping.

If the time you specified lies outside of the movie's active segment or corresponds to empty space in the track, the function returns a value of -1.

### See Also

**Functions** `GetMovieTimeScale`, `GetMediaTimeScale`, `GetMovieIndTrack`

**Data Types** `TimeValue`, `Track`

---

## TransformRect

**Syntax** `Boolean TransformRect(const MatrixRecord *mtrxMatrix, Rect *rctRect, LPVOID)`

**Parameters**

`MatrixRecord mtrxMatrix`  
Specifies the matrix for this operation.

`Rect *rctRect`  
Contains a pointer to the rectangle to be transformed. The `TransformRect` function returns the updated coordinates into this rectangle.

`LPVOID`  
Reserved for future use. Always pass `NULL`.

**Return** If the resulting rectangle has been rotated or skewed (that is, the transformation involves operations other than scaling and translation), the function sets the returned Boolean value to false and returns the coordinates of the rectangle that encloses the transformed rectangle. If the transformed rectangle and its boundary box are the same, the function returns true.

**Comments** Use `TransformRect` to map a rectangle through a matrix. This can be used to determine the display bounds of a particular track as shown below.





|                              |                                                       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>rsvd2</code>           | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>dataRefIndex</code>    | Reserved, always 1.                                   |
| <code>version</code>         | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>revLevel</code>        | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>vendor</code>          | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>temporalQuality</code> | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>spatialQuality</code>  | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>width</code>           | Specifies the Source image width in pixels.           |
| <code>height</code>          | Specifies the Source image height in pixels.          |
| <code>hRes</code>            | Specifies the horizontal resolution (e.g. 72.0).      |
| <code>vRes</code>            | Specifies the vertical resolution (e.g. 72.0).        |
| <code>dataSize</code>        | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>frameCount</code>      | Reserved, always 0.                                   |
| <code>name [ 32 ]</code>     | Specifies the compression algorithm (e.g. Animation). |

|          |                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| depth    | Specifies the pixel depth of the source image.                                                                                                        |
| clutID   | Reserved, always 0.                                                                                                                                   |
| Comments | This structure is populated by QuickTime for Windows calls that request information about a picture file (for example, <code>GetPictureInfo</code> ). |

---

## Int64

|             |                                                                                                                                                        |      |                                      |      |                                       |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Description | The <code>Int64</code> structure defines a quad word for use in other structures.                                                                      |      |                                      |      |                                       |
| Syntax      | <pre>typedef struct           // Hungarian: qw (quad word) {     LONG   dwLo;     DWORD  dwHi; } Int64;</pre>                                          |      |                                      |      |                                       |
| Fields      | <table><tr><td>dwLo</td><td>Specifies the low order double word.</td></tr><tr><td>dwHi</td><td>Specifies the high order double word.</td></tr></table> | dwLo | Specifies the low order double word. | dwHi | Specifies the high order double word. |
| dwLo        | Specifies the low order double word.                                                                                                                   |      |                                      |      |                                       |
| dwHi        | Specifies the high order double word.                                                                                                                  |      |                                      |      |                                       |
| Comments    | This structure is used by the <code>TimeRecord</code> structure.                                                                                       |      |                                      |      |                                       |

---

## LFIXED

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | The <code>LFIXED</code> type defines a long integer where the high-order sixteen bits define a signed short integer representing an integral value and the low-order sixteen bits define an unsigned short integer representing a fractional value. |
| Comments    | <code>LFIXED</code> variables are normally used to hold movie rates in QuickTime for Windows. For example, the <code>LFIXED</code> value <code>0x00028000</code> could be used to represent a rate of 2.5.                                          |
| See Also    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Functions   | <code>MAKELFIXED</code> (macro)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Data Types    SFIXED

---

**MusicDescription**

**Description**    The `MusicDescription` structure contains information about a movie's music track.

**Syntax**

```
typedef struct _ // Hungarian: md (MusicDescription)
{
 LONG descSize;
 DWORD dataFormat;
 DWORD resvd1;
 WORD resvd2;
 WORD dataRefIndex;
 DWORD musicFlags;
} MusicDescription;
```

**Fields**        `descSize`  
                      Specifies the structure size.

`dataFormat`  
                      Specifies the data format (always 0).

`resvd1`  
                      Reserved, always 0.

`resvd2`  
                      Reserved, always 0.

`dataRefIndex`  
                      Reserved, always 1.

`musicFlags`  
                      Reserved, always 0.

**Comments**    This structure is populated by QuickTime for Windows calls that request information about a movie file's music track (see `GetMusicInfo`).

---

**OpenCPicParams**

**Description**    The `OpenCPicParams` structure defines the picture file header.

**Syntax**

```
typedef struct // Hungarian: ocp
{
 RECT rect;
 LFIXED hRes;
 LFIXED vRes;
 WORD wVersion;
 WORD wReserved1;
 DWORD dwReserved2;
} OpenCPicParams;
```

**Fields**

`rect`  
Specifies a picture rectangle.

`hRes`  
Specifies the horizontal resolution (e.g. 72.0).

`vRes`  
Specifies the vertical resolution (e.g. 72.0).

`wVersion`  
Specifies the version.

`wReserved1`  
Reserved, always 0.

`dwReserved2`  
Reserved, always 0.

**Comments** This structure is populated by QuickTime for Windows calls that return the picture file header (for example, `GetPictureFileHeader`).

---

## SFIXED

**Description** The `SFIXED` type defines a short integer where the high-order eight bits define a signed integer value and the low-order eight bits define an unsigned fractional value.

**Comments** `SFIXED` variables are normally used to hold movie sound track volumes in QuickTime for Windows. For example, the `SFIXED` value `0x0080` could be used to represent a sound volume of 0.5.

**See Also**

**Functions** `MAKESFIXED` (macro)



|                            |                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>revLevel</code>      | Reserved, always 0.                                            |
| <code>vendor</code>        | Reserved, always 0.                                            |
| <code>numChannels</code>   | Specifies the channels: 1 = mono, 2 = stereo.                  |
| <code>sampleSize</code>    | Specifies the sample size: 8 = 8-bit sound, 16 = 16-bit sound. |
| <code>compressionID</code> | Reserved, always 0.                                            |
| <code>packetSize</code>    | Reserved, always 0.                                            |
| <code>sampleRate</code>    | Sample rate, e.g. 44100.0000 per second.                       |

**Comments** This structure is populated by QuickTime for Windows calls that request information about a movie file's sound (see `GetSoundInfo`).

---

## TimeRecord

**Description** The `TimeRecord` structure defines a point in a movie's time coordinate system.

**Syntax**

```
typedef struct // Hungarian: tr (TimeRecord)
{
 Int64 value;
 TimeScale scale;
 TimeBase base;
} TimeRecord;
```

**Fields**

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>value</code> | Specifies a movie time value.     |
| <code>scale</code> | Specifies the movie's time scale. |

base

NULL - means that the `TimeRecord` specifies a duration, or  
`TIMEBASE_DEFAULT` - means that the `TimeRecord`  
specifies a time, relative to the start of the movie.

**Comments** The minimum `TimeValue` is 0, which is the very beginning of a movie. A `TimeValue` is expressed in time units which are related to the movie's time scale.

The time coordinate system contains a time scale scored in time units. The number of units that pass per second quantifies the scale: a time scale of 26 means that 26 units pass per second and each time unit is 1/26 of a second.

When the duration of all or part of a movie is needed, it is expressed as the length of the portion of the movie in the number of time units it contains. Particular points in a movie can be identified by a time value, which is the number of time units to that point from the beginning of the movie.

Different movies may have different time scales. Use `ConvertTimeScale` to compare `TimeValues` between different movies.

## Appendices

### Appendix A. QuickTime for Windows Error Codes

*The following codes are identical to those in QuickTime on the Macintosh.*

|       |                           |                                                            |
|-------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| -50   | paramErr                  | An invalid parameter was supplied.                         |
| -102  | noTypeErr                 | Type of requested data could not be generated              |
| -108  | insufficientMemory        | An internal memory allocation request failed.              |
| -111  | memWAErr                  | A bad handle was provided.                                 |
| -623  | notLockedErr              | The handle provided could not be locked or was not locked. |
| -2001 | badImageDescription       | Problem with this image description.                       |
| -2002 | badPublicMovieAtom        | Movie file corrupted.                                      |
| -2004 | cantOpenHandler           | CODEC cannot be found.                                     |
| -2008 | invalidMedia              | The movie or picture could not be accessed.                |
| -2009 | invalidTrack              | This movie cannot be processed by QTW.                     |
| -2010 | invalidMovie              | This movie is corrupted or invalid.                        |
| -2011 | invalidSampleTable        | This movie cannot be processed by QTW.                     |
| -2012 | invalidDataRef            | This movie cannot be processed by QTW.                     |
| -2014 | invalidDuration           | This duration value is invalid.                            |
| -2015 | invalidTime               | This time value is invalid.                                |
| -2017 | badEditList               | This track's edit list is corrupted.                       |
| -2020 | movieToolboxUninitialized | You haven't initialized the Movie Toolbox.                 |
| -2021 | wffileNotFound            | Cannot locate this file.                                   |
| -2026 | userDataItemNotFound      | Cannot locate this user data item.                         |
| -2027 | maxSizeToGrowTooSmall     | Maximum size must be larger.                               |
| -2034 | internalQuickTimeError    | Internal value.                                            |
| -2036 | invalidRect               | Specified rectangle has invalid coordinates.               |
| -2039 | invalidSampleDescIndex    | Sample description index value invalid.                    |
| -2041 | invalidSampleDescription  | This sample description is invalid.                        |
| -2042 | dataNotOpenForRead        | Cannot read from this data source.                         |
| -2045 | dataAlreadyClosed         | You have already closed this data source.                  |
| -2046 | endOfDataReached          | No more data is available.                                 |
| -2048 | noMovieInDataFork         | Toolbox cannot find a movie in the file.                   |
| -2053 | featureUnsupported        | Toolbox does not support this feature.                     |
| -2054 | noVideoTrackInMovie       | No video track found in this movie.                        |
| -2055 | noSoundTrackInMovie       | No sound track found in this movie.                        |

|            |                          |                                                                                                                  |
|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -2062      | movieTextNotFound        | MovieSearchText request failed.<br><i>Codes -2150 through -2200 are reserved for QuickTime for Windows.</i>      |
| -2150      | soundSupportNotAvailable | Sound support unavailable.                                                                                       |
| -2151      | maxControllersExceeded   | The limit on movie controllers reached.                                                                          |
| -2152      | unableToCreateMCWindow   | Cannot create the Movie Controller window.                                                                       |
| -2153      | invalidUserDataHandle    | Request for user data failed.                                                                                    |
| -2154      | noPictureInFile          | File is valid but contains no pictures.                                                                          |
| -2155      | invalidPictureFileHandle | An invalid handle was detected.                                                                                  |
| -2156      | invalidPictureHandle     | An invalid handle was detected.                                                                                  |
| -2157      | badDisplayContext        | An invalid DC was detected.                                                                                      |
| -2158      | noMusicTrackInMovie      | No music track found in this movie.                                                                              |
| -2159      | noTextTrackInMovie       | No text track found in this movie.                                                                               |
| -2160      | noMPEGTrackInMovie       | No MPEG track found in this movie.<br><i>The following codes are identical to those in QuickTime on the Mac.</i> |
| -3000      | invalidComponentID       | An invalid component ID was detected.                                                                            |
| -8972      | codecConditionErr        | An error occurred during decompression.                                                                          |
| -9995      | editingNotAllowed        | Editing is not supported.                                                                                        |
| -9996      | controllerBoundsNotExact | The movie controller bounds are not exact.<br><i>The following codes are unique to QuickTime for Windows.</i>    |
| 0          | mcEventNotHandled        | Movie controller event not handled.                                                                              |
| 0          | mcOK                     | Movie controller OK.                                                                                             |
| 0          | noErr                    | Action complete successfully.                                                                                    |
| 0          | QTI_OK                   | Initialization is OK.                                                                                            |
| 1          | mcEventHandled           | Movie controller event handled.                                                                                  |
| 1          | QTI_FAIL_NOEXIST         | Initialization failed, system not found.                                                                         |
| 2          | QTI_FAIL_CORRUPTDLL      | Corrupt DLL found at initialization.                                                                             |
| 3          | QTI_FAIL_286             | Cannot initialize on a 80286 platform.                                                                           |
| 4          | QTI_FAIL_WIN30           | Cannot initialize on Windows release 3.0.                                                                        |
| 0x80008001 | badComponentInstance     | Component instance not valid.                                                                                    |
| 0x80008002 | badComponentSelector     | Component selector not valid.                                                                                    |

---

## Appendix B. Region Codes

---

The following codes are used to identify specific languages in the function `GetUserDataText` when alternative text or multiple languages are supported. See the description of `GetUserDataText` in the *Programmer's Reference* section for further information.

|                              |    |                              |    |
|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|
| <code>verUS</code>           | 0  | <code>verIceland</code>      | 21 |
| <code>verFrance</code>       | 1  | <code>verMalta</code>        | 22 |
| <code>verBritian</code>      | 2  | <code>verCyprus</code>       | 23 |
| <code>verGermany</code>      | 3  | <code>verTurkey</code>       | 24 |
| <code>verItaly</code>        | 4  | <code>verYugoCroatian</code> | 25 |
| <code>verNetherlands</code>  | 5  | <code>verIndiaHindi</code>   | 33 |
| <code>verFrBelgiumLux</code> | 6  | <code>verPakistan</code>     | 34 |
| <code>verSweden</code>       | 7  | <code>verLithuania</code>    | 41 |
| <code>verSpain</code>        | 8  | <code>verPoland</code>       | 42 |
| <code>verDenmark</code>      | 9  | <code>verHungary</code>      | 43 |
| <code>verPortugal</code>     | 10 | <code>verEstonia</code>      | 44 |
| <code>verFrCanada</code>     | 11 | <code>verLatvia</code>       | 45 |
| <code>verNorway</code>       | 12 | <code>verLapland</code>      | 46 |
| <code>verIsrael</code>       | 13 | <code>verFaeroeIsl</code>    | 47 |
| <code>verJapan</code>        | 14 | <code>verIran</code>         | 48 |
| <code>verAustralia</code>    | 15 | <code>verRussia</code>       | 49 |
| <code>verArabic</code>       | 16 | <code>verIreland</code>      | 50 |
| <code>verFinland</code>      | 17 | <code>verKorea</code>        | 51 |
| <code>verFrSwiss</code>      | 18 | <code>verChina</code>        | 52 |
| <code>verGrSwiss</code>      | 19 | <code>verTaiwan</code>       | 53 |
| <code>verGrverIceland</code> | 20 | <code>verThailand</code>     | 54 |



## Index

### A

- AddTime function 49, 103
- Apple
  - Codec types 249
  - Documentation ix
- Association
  - Of movies with movie controllers 10
- Attachment
  - Of movie controllers 13
- Attributes
  - Movie controller 22, 24
  - Of movies 8
- AUTOEXEC.BAT 43

### B

- Badges
  - Determining badge use state 25
  - General information 25, 91, 169, 186
- Bitmaps See also Pictures
  - As used by function GetMoviePict 134, 154
  - As used by function GetMoviePosterPict 135
  - As used by function GetPictureFromFile 148
  - As used by function PictureToDIB 234
  - Saving hidden regions with cover procedures 38
- Borland
  - Using smart callbacks 27, 39

### Bounds rectangles

- General information 16

### Building programs See Development

### Buttons See Controls

- Pause button 5
- Speaker button 23, 77, 88
- Start button 5
- Step buttons 5, 23, 77, 88

### C

#### Callbacks

- Borland smart callbacks 27

Cover procedures as 39

Filter functions as 99

#### CD-ROM

- Help files on ix, 43
- QuickTime for Windows on ix
- RTF files on 44, 45

ClearMoviesStickyError function 48, 104

#### Clipboard 45

- Copying movie frames to 2, 44
- Putting DIBs in the clipboard 32, 234

CloseMovieFile function 3, 49, 55, 59, 67, 79, 96, 105

ClosePictureFile function 29, 31, 47, 105

#### Codecs

- Specifying 249, 250, 254

#### Compilers

- Borland compiler options 27, 39
- Microsoft compiler options 27, 39

#### Compiling See also Sample programs

- How to compile a QuickTime for Windows program 57
- Options for cover procedures 39
- Options for filters 27

#### Compression See also Codecs

- General information 31
- Specifying codecs 249, 250, 254

ConcatMatrix function 106

#### Controller See Movie Controller

#### Controls See Buttons

- Movie controller vs. standard Windows controls 15

Subcontrols of movie controller 5

ConvertTimeScale function 38, 49, 103, 107

CountUserDataTypes function 35, 50, 108

#### Cover procedures

- General information 38, 109
- Setting cover procedures 242

CoverProc prototype 39, 109

#### Customization

- Human interface customization 14
- Of movie controllers 27

- Use of the Movie Controller as a custom control 74
- Using action filters 94
- Using cover procedures 38, 243

## D

### Data structures

- Movie 10, 11, 12
- Movie controller 10

### DEF files

- Changing the stack size 43
- Modifying for cover procedures 39
- Modifying for filter functions 28

DeleteMovieFile function 49, 110

DereferenceHandle function 111

### Design

- How movies are kept running 8
- Relationship of movies to movie controllers 11

### Development

- Compiling 2, 57
- Linking 2, 57

### Device context

- General information 33

### Dialog boxes

- Movie posters in 33, 136
- Use of COMMDLG.LIB 63

DisposeHandle function 111

DisposeMovie function 3, 49, 56, 61, 67, 71, 80, 97, 112

DisposeMovieController function 5, 6, 49, 56, 61, 71, 80, 97, 113

DisposePicture function 29, 31, 33, 34, 47, 49, 114

### DLLs

- Calling function QTTerminate in 240
- Error message for load failure 57
- Using with QuickTime for Windows 7, 9, 57

### Documentation

- Macintosh ix, 2
- Of error codes 257
- Of region codes 37
- QuickTime for Windows vii

- Table of Movie Controller attributes 24

## DOS

- How movies are stored in DOS files 3

- Naming conventions for movie files 2

- Naming conventions for picture files 233

- Suffixes for picture files 116, 147

DrawPicture function 30, 31, 33, 34, 47, 114

DrawPictureFile function 31, 49, 116

### Drivers

- Sound drivers 12
- Used to support palettes 88

### Duration

- As used in a TimeRecord 103
- Expression of movie duration 38
- General information 107
- In time coordinate systems 3
- Setting with function MCDoAction 196

## E

EnterMovies function 7, 8, 10, 29, 48, 54, 58, 65, 78, 95, 117

### Environment

- C programming language ix
- Changing your development environment for QuickTime for Windows 43
- Macintosh vs. Windows ix, 35
- Non-supported environments 43
- Overview of QuickTime for Windows environment 43
- QuickTime for Windows ix
- Setting DOS environment variables 43

### Error handling

- As performed by function
  - ClearMoviesStickyError 104
- Error code listing 257
- General information 39, 58
- Initialization 6, 7

Routine names 48  
ExitMovies function 9, 10, 48, 56, 61,  
66, 80, 97, 117  
Exporting  
Exporting cover procedures 39  
Exporting filter functions 28, 99

## F

### Fader

Component of Movie Controller 5  
General information 12

### Files

Closing movie files 59  
Copying and renaming movie files 2  
Data held in movie files 59  
DOS movie files 2  
Extracting a movie from a movie file  
4  
File open flags 58  
Getting multiple movie instances  
from 11  
Help files ix, 43, 45  
Module definition files 28  
Opening movie files 2, 58  
Saving movie files 2  
Source files necessary for building  
QuickTime for Windows  
programs 43  
Use of File menu item 75  
Visual and sound data in movie files  
3

### Filters

As used with function MCDoAction  
184, 185  
Declaring an action filter 99  
General information 17, 26, 94, 100,  
164, 167  
In DLLs 39  
MCDoAction used in 99  
Sensitivity to badge clicks 169, 185,  
186  
Sensitivity to bounds rectangle  
changes 213  
Sensitivity to resizing 170  
Using with Callbacks 27

## Flags

Attachment flag 13  
Creation flags 17, 19, 25, 26, 59, 73,  
88, 91  
Creation flags used with function  
NewMovieController 225  
Flags used by MCDoAction 87, 88,  
89, 90  
General information 87  
Movie controller attribute flags 22,  
24  
Retrieving movie controller flags  
172  
Setting movie controller flags 188  
Using the badge flag 220

## Frame 6

### Frames

A movie poster as 33  
Copying movie frames 44  
Movie frames 12

## G

GetMediaHandlerDescription function  
119  
GetMediaSample function 120  
GetMediaSampleDescription function  
122  
GetMediaTimeScale function 123  
GetMediaTrack function 123  
GetMovieActive function 5, 48, 124  
GetMovieActiveSegment function 50,  
125  
GetMovieBox function 18, 22, 41, 49,  
55, 59, 67, 79, 96, 126  
GetMovieCreationTime function 38, 49,  
127  
GetMovieDataSize function 38, 49, 127  
GetMovieDuration function 38, 50, 128  
GetMovieIndTrack function 129  
GetMovieIndTrackType function 40, 48,  
130  
GetMovieMatrix function 132  
GetMovieModificationTime function 38,  
49, 133

GetMoviePict function 31, 32, 33, 48,  
 115, 134  
 GetMoviePosterPict function 33, 48, 135  
 GetMoviePosterTime function 49, 108,  
 135  
 GetMoviePreferredRate function 12, 38,  
 49, 104, 136  
 GetMoviePreferredVolume function 38,  
 49, 137  
 GetMovieSelection function 138  
 GetMoviesError function 39, 48, 139  
 GetMoviesStickyError function 39, 48,  
 140  
 GetMovieStatus function 48, 141  
 GetMovieTime function 50, 141  
 GetMovieTimeScale function 38, 50,  
 108, 128, 143  
 GetMovieTrackCount function 144  
 GetMovieUserData function 34, 50, 144  
 GetNextUserDataTypes function 34, 35,  
 50, 145  
 GetPictureFileHeader function 49, 146  
 GetPictureFileInfo function 31, 47, 147  
 GetPictureFromFile function 29, 31, 47,  
 114, 148  
 GetPictureInfo function 31, 47, 149  
 GetPicturePalette function 30, 33, 47,  
 150  
 GetSoundInfo function 48, 150  
 GetTrackDimensions function 151  
 GetTrackMatrix function 152  
 GetTrackMedia function 153  
 GetTrackMovie function 153  
 GetTrackPict function 154  
 GetUserData function 35, 36, 50, 155  
 GetUserDataText function 36, 37, 50,  
 156  
 GetVideoInfo function 158  
 Grow box  
     Component of Movie controller 5  
     Hiding 23  
     Used in sample program  
         FILTERS.EXE 100  
     Using to shrink a movie controller 5

## H

### Handles

DIB handles 32  
 To a device context, as used by  
     function CoverProc 109  
 To a device context, as used by  
     function DrawPicture 115  
 To a device context, as used by  
     function DrawPictureFile 116  
 To badge regions 26, 92  
 To memory blocks 35  
 To user data 34, 35  
 Window handles 10, 59

Hardware considerations 43

### Help

Help file availability ix  
 Movie Player help 44  
 On-line help information 43  
 Picture Viewer help 45

HGetState function 159

HLock function 160

HSetState function 160

### Human interface

The Movie Controller as 11

HUnlock function 161

## I

ImageDescription data type 249

### Initialization

Of applications 9  
 Of movie controllers 6, 60  
 Of movies 58, 59, 229  
 Of QuickTime for Windows  
     programs 7, 57

Int64 data type 251

### Interface

Multiple Document (MDI) 44  
 Programmatic of QuickTime for  
     Windows ix  
 User interface for sample program  
     STEREO.EXE 75

## K

### Keyboard interface

Accepting input 15, 24

- As default controller 174
- Directing keyboard input 15
- General information 89
- Setting active state with function
  - MCDoAction 190
- KillPicture function 29, 47, 49, 114, 162

## L

- Language
  - C programming language ix
- LFIXED data type 251
- Limitations
  - Of QuickTime for Windows ix
  - Of Windows 76
- Linking
  - How to link a QuickTime for Windows program 57

## M

- Macintosh
  - Differences from Windows ix, 46
  - Handling of four-character constants 35
  - Playing movies under 1
  - Using function NormalizeRect to simulate Macintosh actions 231
- Make Files
  - Additions for QuickTime for Windows 57
- MAKELFIXED macro 47, 162
- MakeProcInstance
  - Using with cover procedures 39
  - Using with filters 27
- MAKESFIXED macro 47, 163
- mcActionActivate action 27, 168
- mcActionBadgeClick action 28, 169, 185, 186
- mcActionControllerSizeChanged action 17, 98, 100, 170, 213, 215, 217, 219
- mcActionDeactivate action 170
- mcActionDraw action 28, 171, 200
- MCActionFilter function 99, 164
- mcActionGetFlags action 25, 82, 87, 88, 89, 172, 173, 189

- mcActionGetKeysEnabled action 24, 174
- mcActionGetLooping action 175
- mcActionGetLoopIsPalindrome action 176
- mcActionGetPlayEveryFrame action 25, 177
- mcActionGetPlayRate action 25, 178, 187
- mcActionGetPlaySelection action 25, 179
- mcActionGetTimeSliderRect action 180
- mcActionGetUseBadge action 25, 180
- mcActionGetVolume action 25, 70, 85, 91, 181
- mcActionGoToTime action 103, 182, 245
- mcActionIdle action 183, 207
- mcActionKey action 28, 184, 209
- mcActionPlay action 11, 12, 25, 28, 38, 55, 60, 68, 80, 96, 137, 167, 178, 187, 211, 219, 227
- mcActionSetFlags action 23, 25, 82, 87, 88, 89, 173, 188, 189
- mcActionSetGrowBoxBounds action 23, 25, 55, 68, 84, 90, 189
- mcActionSetKeysEnabled action 24, 70, 80, 84, 87, 89, 96, 167, 174, 190
- mcActionSetLooping action 24, 85, 86, 90, 175, 176, 191, 192
- mcActionSetLoopIsPalindrome action 24, 86, 90, 176, 192
- mcActionSetPlayEveryFrame action 25, 177, 193
- mcActionSetPlaySelection action 25, 179, 194, 195, 196
- mcActionSetSelectionBegin action 195, 197
- mcActionSetSelectionDuration action 195, 196
- mcActionSetUseBadge action 25, 181, 197, 201
- mcActionSetVolume action 25, 38, 70, 85, 91, 137, 198
- mcActionStep action 199

- MCActivate function 15, 24, 49, 68, 70, 72, 73, 165
- MCDoAction See also the index entries for individual mcActions used by MCDoAction
- MCDoAction function 11, 12, 15, 17, 23, 24, 26, 27, 38, 49, 55, 60, 68, 70, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 99, 100, 103, 137, 138, 164, 166, 207, 209, 211, 214, 219, 227, 245
- MCDraw function 49, 200
- MCDrawBadge function 26, 49, 92, 201
- mcFlagSuppressSpeakerButton flag 25, 83, 87, 88, 173, 188, 189
- mcFlagSuppressStepButtons flag 23, 25, 82, 87, 89, 173, 188
- mcFlagUseWindowPalette flag 25, 87, 88, 173, 188
- MCGetControllerBoundsRect function 18, 22, 24, 49, 55, 60, 69, 71, 96, 98, 100, 101, 189, 190, 202
- MCGetControllerInfo function 24, 49, 88, 90, 203
- MCGetCurrentTime function 32, 33, 34, 49, 128, 143, 204
- MCGetMovie function 24, 49, 205
- MCGetVisible function 23, 24, 49, 206
- MCIdle function 8, 49, 206
- mcInfoHasSound flag 24, 203, 204
- mcInfoIsInPalindrome flag 24, 203
- mcInfoIsLooping flag 24, 203
- mcInfoIsPlaying flag 24, 203
- MCIIsControllerAttached function 14, 24, 49, 74, 207
- MCIIsPlayerMessage function 8, 9, 47, 49, 56, 60, 63, 66, 75, 81, 97, 184, 185, 206, 207, 208
- MCKey function 8, 49, 209
- MCMovieChanged function 41, 49, 210
- MCNewAttachedController function 10, 21, 49, 74, 210
- mcNotVisible flag 25, 66, 88, 226
- MCPositionController function 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 24, 49, 68, 69, 74, 89, 207, 212
- MCRemoveMovie function 24, 47
- mcScaleMovieToFit flag 11, 18, 20, 21, 55, 59, 68, 79, 88, 89, 92, 96, 126, 212, 226, 227, 230
- MCSetActionFilter function 24, 27, 28, 49, 96, 99, 164, 167, 169, 170, 185, 186, 213
- MCSetControllerAttached function 13, 14, 21, 24, 49, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 207, 213, 216
- MCSetControllerBoundsRect function 18, 24, 49, 70, 74, 75, 98, 101, 217
- MCSetMovie function 10, 21, 24, 68, 74, 218
- MCSetVisible function 23, 24, 25, 49, 68, 81, 82, 91, 201, 206, 219
- mcTopLeftMovie flag 6, 11, 17, 18, 20, 55, 59, 68, 69, 79, 88, 89, 92, 96, 113, 126, 212, 226, 227, 230
- mcWithBadge flag 25, 26, 88, 89, 91, 92, 96, 201, 226, 227
- MDI (Multiple Document Interface)
  - As used by Movie Player and Picture Viewer 44
- Media Types
  - QuickTime for Windows support 39, 51
- MemError function 220
- Memory
  - Allocation 7, 9, 36, 58, 112, 114, 117, 118, 155, 162
  - Low memory conditions 9
  - Movies residing in 12
  - Pictures residing in 29
  - User data residing in 35
- Messages
  - Processing in QuickTime for Windows 8
- Microsoft
  - C programming language ix
  - Compiler options 27, 39
  - Multiple document interface 44
- Mouse
  - Input to movie controllers 6
- Movie controller
  - Appearance of 5

- Creation 8
- Destroying 6
- General information ix, 1
- Mouse input to 6
- Subcomponents of 5
- What is a movie controller? 5

Movie Player

- Sample application for playing movies 44

Movies

- As DOS files 2
- Creating 1
- Editing ix, 2
- Handling under different platforms ix
- Movie objects 2
- Playing movies ix, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
- What is a movie? 2

MovieSearchText function 41, 50, 221

MusicDescription data type 252

## N

NewHandle function 224

newMovieActive flag 4, 5, 126, 228, 230, 232

NewMovieController function 5, 6, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25, 49, 55, 59, 60, 66, 73, 79, 89, 92, 96, 113, 126, 201, 212, 225

NewMovieFromDataFork function 49, 228

NewMovieFromFile function 3, 4, 5, 33, 49, 55, 58, 59, 67, 79, 96, 105, 112, 126, 141, 225, 228, 229

NormalizeRect function 47, 231

## O

Objects

- Destroying movie controller objects 61
- Movie 2, 3, 59
- Movie controller 6, 26
- Picture 32

OpenCPicParams data type 252

OpenMovieFile function 3, 33, 49, 55, 58, 59, 61, 67, 79, 96, 105, 112, 126, 141, 229, 230, 232

OpenPictureFile function 29, 31, 47, 105, 106, 114, 116, 146, 147, 148, 150, 162, 231, 233

## P

Palettes

- How palettes are handled 88
- Pictures with custom palettes 30

Picture Viewer

- Sample application for viewing pictures 44, 45

Pictures See also Bitmaps

Types of

- JFIF 29, 116, 147
- JPEG 29, 249
- RAW 249
- RPZA 249
- SMC 249

Viewing under QuickTime for Windows 1

What is a QuickTime for Windows picture? 29

PictureToDIB function 31, 32, 33, 47, 134, 135, 154, 234

Poster frames

- General information 33
- Retrieving from movies 135

Preferences 37

PrerollMovie function 48, 235

Programming See Development

Programming style 5, 7, 9, 11, 26, 57, 60, 61, 90, 100, 105, 106, 211, 219, 227

PtInMovie function 48, 236

PtInTrack function 236

PutMovieIntoTypedHandle function 237

## Q

QTFOURCC macro 35, 36, 37, 47, 238

QTInitialize function 7, 8, 29, 43, 47, 54, 57, 58, 61, 64, 78, 95, 239

QTTerminate function 9, 29, 47, 56, 61, 66, 80, 97, 118, 240

## QuickTime

Definition of QuickTime movies 2  
 General information 1  
 Time management 3

## R

### Region codes

General information 36  
 Nominal listing 259

### Resizing

General information 73  
 In sample program FILTERS.EXE 100  
 Movie controllers 13, 14, 18, 74  
 Movies 17, 44, 74  
 Pictures 45  
 Sensitivity to function  
   MCSetControllerBoundsRect 217  
 Using function MCDoAction 189

### RTF (Rich Text Format)

Used in help files 44, 45

## S

### Sample programs

BIGEIGHT.EXE 77  
 FILTERS.EXE 94  
 STEREO.EXE 63  
 WINPLAY1.EXE 53

### Selection

Determining selection state 25

### SetHandleSize function 241

SetMovieActive function 5, 48, 56, 68, 72, 80, 96, 124, 230, 240

SetMovieCoverProcs function 38, 39, 48, 109, 110, 242

SetTrackEnabled function 41, 48, 243

SFIXED data type 253

### Slider

As Movie controller subcomponent 15

## Sound

General information 2, 3, 12, 24, 38, 76, 173, 182, 188, 198, 203

Managing sound attributes in multiple movies 72

MusicDescription type 252

Sample sizes 255

Sound information 150

Sound value range 137

Sound-only movies 126

SoundDescription type 254

Table of attributes involving sound 24

Toggling on and off in sample program BIGEIGHT.EXE 77

Toggling on and off in sample program STEREO.EXE 63

Variables used to hold sound data 163

Volume control 5

When sound is muted automatically 177, 193

SoundDescription data type 254

### Source files

Modification of 2

### States

Active/inactive movie controller states 15, 71

Active/inactive movie states 4, 8, 14, 71

SubtractTime function 49, 244

## T

### Termination

Of applications 9

### Time

Coordinate systems 3

Management of 3

Time scale 3

Time units 3

TimeRecord data type 255

TrackTimeToMediaTime function 245

TransformRect function 246

## U

UpdateMovie function 48, 247

User data

    General information 34

    Listing of types 35

User Interface

    Movie controller functioning as 15

## W

WEP (Windows Exit Procedure)

    Putting routines in 9

Window procedure

    Adding QuickTime for Windows  
    routines to 8

Windows

    Adding movie controllers to  
    applications 6

    Difference from Macintosh  
    environment ix

    Playing a movie in a Windows  
    program 5

    Playing movies under 1

    Unsupported versions of 7